

# Kyogle Development Control Plan 2014



#### **VERSION HISTORY**

VERSION	DATE	NOTES	RESOLUTION
INITIAL DRAFT	29-11-2013	Draft for public exhibition	091213/12
1	12-05-2014	Final version for adoption	120514/09
2	08-12-2014	LEP Amendment no. 3 provisions	101114/16
3	02-12-2015	LEP Amendment no. 4 provisions	091115/15
4	23-03-2016	LEP Amendment no. 6 provisions	080216/15
5	01-02-2017	LEP Amendment no. 8 provisions	101016/14
6	17-05-2017	LEP Amendment no. 10 provisions	030317/15
7	20-12-2017	LEP Amendment no. 9 provisions	130617/08
8	18-10-2019	Chapter 6 amendment CPP	CO/1219/12
9	12-04-2021	Chapter 12 amendment	CO/0421/13

# Kyogle Development Control Plan 2014 Table of contents

1	Introduction	
1.1	Name of Plan	1
1.2	Application	1
1.3	Commencement	1
1.4	Relationship to Other Plans	1
1.5	Land to which the Plan applies	2
1.6	Purpose of the Plan	2
1.7	Structure and Use of the Plan	2
1.8	Definitions	3
CHAPT	ER 1 Non-Residential Development in Rural Zones RU1, RU2, RU3 and RU4	5
1 Int	roduction	7
1.1	Application	7
1.2	Aims of Chapter 1	7
	ensive Livestock Agriculture, Rural Industries and Animal Boarding or Training Establish	
2.1	Application	8
2.2	Objectives	8
2.3	Development Guidelines	9
3 Far	rm Buildings and Rural Sheds	15
3.1	Application	15
3.2	Exempt Development	15
3.3	Objectives	15
3.4	Development Guidelines	15
4 Oth	her development	18
4.1	Application	18
4.2	Objectives	
4.3	Development Guidelines	19
APPEN	DIX C1	24

...

2....

	Table C1.1	Recommended minimum buffer distances (in metres) between proposed develo	opment
	and buildin	g or activity on adjoining land not associated with proposal	24
	Table C1.2	Preferred operational or opening hours	25
Cł	napter 2 Sub	division	26
1	Introduct	ion	29
		ication	
	1.2 Aims	of Chapter 2	29
2	Subdivisi	on in rural areas	
		ication	
	2.2 Exer	npt Development	
	2.3 Obje	ctives	
	2.4 Deve	elopment Guidelines	
	2.4.1	Subdivision Design	
	2.4.2	Managing impacts from surrounding land uses	
	2.4.3	Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Features	
	2.4.4	Natural Hazards and Contaminated Land	
	2.4.5	Servicing and Infrastructure	
	2.4.6	Site access and road design	
	2.4.7	Additional guidelines for creation of lots for primary production under Clause 4	4.2 of the
		41	
	2.4.8	Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments	42
3	Subdivisi	on in rural residential areas	43
	3.1 Appl	ication	43
	3.2 Exer	npt Development	43
	3.3 Obje	ctives	43
		elopment guidelines for the Twelve Preferred Areas	
		elopment guidelines for all other land in Zones RU4 and R5	
		Subdivision Design	
		Managing Impacts from Surrounding Land Uses	
		Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Features	
		Natural Hazards and Contaminated Land	
		Servicing and Infrastructure	
	3.5.6	Site access and road design	
4	Residenti	al subdivision in urban and village areas	55
	4.1 Appl	ication	55
	4.2 Exer	npt and Complying Development	55
	-	ctives	
		cture planning	
		Application	
	4.4.2	Desired outcomes for development subject to structure plan requirements	56

	4.5 Dev	elopment guidelines	57
	4.5.1	Subdivision Design	57
	4.5.2	Managing Impacts from surrounding land uses	59
	4.5.3	Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Values	60
	4.5.4	Hazard and Risk	61
	4.5.5	Servicing and Infrastructure	62
	4.5.6	Site access and road design	64
	4.5.7	Design and provision of open space	66
	4.5.8	Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments	68
	4.5.9	Additional guidelines for strata or community title subdivision	68
	4.5.10	Additional guidelines for strata or community title subdivision	69
5		on for Commercial, Special use, Industrial and other non-residential purposes in urb	
		ge areas	
		lication	
		mpt and Complying Development	
	5.3 Obje	ectives	70
		elopment Guidelines	
	5.4.1	Subdivision Design	
	5.4.2	Buffers to surrounding land uses	
	5.4.3	Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Values	
	5.4.4	Hazard and Risk	
	5.4.5	Servicing and Infrastructure	
	5.4.6	Site access and road design	
	5.4.7	Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments	80
	5.4.8	Additional guidelines for strata title subdivision	80
			81
-	Table C2.1	Acceptable minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other land uses on	
i	adjoining c	r surrounding land not associated with proposal	81
		Provision of public open space	
(	CHAPTER 3	5 DWELLING HOUSES, RURAL WORKER'S DWELLINGS AND SECONDARY DWELLINGS	584
6	Introduct	tion	86
(	6.1 Арр	lication	86
(	6.2 Aim	s of Chapter 3	86
2	Dwelling	houses and Rural worker's dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4	87
	2.1 Арр	lication	87
	2.2 Exe	mpt and Complying Development	87
	2.3 Obje	ectives	87
	2.4 Dev	elopment Guidelines	88
3	Seconda	ry dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4	94
	3.1 Арр	lication	94

3.2	Objectives	94
3.3	Development Guidelines	95
4 D	welling houses in Zones R1, R3, R5, RE2 and RU5	
4.1	Application	100
4.2	Exempt and Complying Development	
4.3	Objectives	100
4.4	Development Guidelines	
5 S	econdary dwellings in Zones R1, R3, R5 and RU5	
5.1	Application	108
5.2	Complying Development	109
5.3	Objectives	
5.4	Development Guidelines	110
APPEI	NDIX C3	
Tab	ole C3.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other land	d uses on
adj	oining or surrounding land not associated with proposal	115
Tab	ole C3.2 Minimum front boundary setback for dwellings and ancillary structures	116
Chapt	ter 4 Signage	
1 lı	ntroduction	
1.1	Application	119
1.2	Exempt Development	120
1.3	Aims of Chapter 4	120
1.4	Objectives of Chapter 4	120
2 D	Development Guidelines	
APPEI	NDIX C4	
	ole C4.1 Signage requirements	
Chapt	ter 5 Non-residential Development in Zone RU5 Village	
1 lı	ntroduction	
1.1		
1.2		
1.3		
2 D	Development Guidelines	
	NDIX C5	135
	ble C5.1 Preferred operational or opening hours	
	ter 6 Public Notification of Development Applications	
	ter 7 Development in Zones IN1 General Industrial and IN2 Light Industrial	
-		
1 lı 1.1	ntroduction Application	
1.1	πρριταιίοπ	

	1.2	Exempt and Complying Development	
	1.3	Aims of Chapter 7	
	1.4	Objectives of Chapter 7	
2	Dev	elopment Guidelines	
AP	PEND	NX C7	
Ch	apter	8 Off-street Car Parking	
1	Intr	oduction	
	1.1	Application	152
	1.2	Aims of Chapter 8	152
	1.3	Objectives of Chapter 8	152
	1.4	Definitions	152
2	Dev	elopment Guidelines	
AP	PEND	NX C8	
	Table	C8.1 Car Parking Requirements for various land use and development types	157
Ch	apter	9 Bed and Breakfast Accommodation and Farm Stay Accommodation	160
1	Intr	oduction	
	1.1	Application	
	1.2	Aims of Chapter 9	
2	Bed	l and Breakfast Accommodation	
	2.1	Application	
	2.2	Complying Development	
	2.3	Objectives	
	2.4	Development Guidelines	
	2.5	Mandatory Provisions	167
3	Fari	m Stay Accommodation	
	3.1	Application	
	3.2	Objectives	
	3.3	Development Guidelines	170
AP	PEND	IIX C9	
	Table	C9.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between accommodation buildi	ngs and other
	land ı	uses on adjoining or surrounding land not associated with proposal	
CH	IAPTE	R 10 DUAL OCCUPANCIES	
1	Intr	oduction	
	1.1	Application	
	1.2	Aims of Chapter 10	178
2	Dua	al occupancies in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4	
	2.1	Application	

	2.2	Exempt Development	179
	2.3	Objectives	179
	2.4	Development Guidelines	180
3	Dua	l occupancies in Zones R1, R3, R5 and RU5	186
	3.1	Application	186
	3.2	Exempt Development	186
	3.3	Objectives	186
	3.4	Development Guidelines	187
AF	PEND	IX C10	195
	TABLE	C10.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other land use	s on
	adjoin	ing or surrounding land not associated with the proposal	195
	TABLE	C10.2 Minimum front boundary setback for dwellings and ancillary structures in Zones	R1,
	R3, R5	and RU5	196
Cŀ	HAPTER	R 11 DWELLINGS ON SMALL LOTS	197
1	Intro	oduction	199
	1.1	Application	
	1.2	Aims of Chapter 11	
2	Dwe	llings in Zones R1 and R3	200
	2.1	Application	
	2.2	Exempt Development	200
	2.3	Objectives	200
	2.4	Development Guidelines	201
AF	PEND	X C11	209
C٢		R 12 Non-Residential Development in KYOGLE TOWN CENTRE (ZONES B2 LOCAL CENTR	۶F
CI		0 B4 MIXED USE)	
1	Intro	oduction	217
	1.1	Application	
	1.2	Exempt and Complying Development	
	1.3	Aim of Chapter 12	
	1.4	Objectives of Chapter 12	
2	Deve	elopment Guidelines	219
	2.1	Building and site design	
	2.2	Awnings, active frontages, public realm and footpaths	222
	2.3	Operations and amenity	
	2.4	Servicing and infrastructure	
	2.5	Site access, parking, storage and deliveries	227
	2.6	Heritage conservation	228
Ap	pendi	x 1 Preferred operational hours	230

# INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Name of Plan

This Plan may be cited as the Kyogle Development Control Plan 2014.

#### **1.2** Application

The Kyogle Development Control Plan 2014 (the DCP) has been prepared in accordance with Section 3.42 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* and Part 3 of *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

The DCP makes provisions to guide the design of development proposals, the preparation of applications for development consent and the assessment of development applications in the Kyogle Council Local Government Area. Council is required under Section 4.15 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* to take into consideration the relevant provisions of the DCP in determining development applications on land to which the DCP applies.

Where a type of development or development in a particular Zone is not listed in this DCP, applications will be assessed on a merit basis.

#### **1.3 Commencement**

This Plan came into effect on 1 June 2014.

#### **1.4** Relationship to Other Plans

The DCP is to be read in conjunction with the Kyogle Local Environmental Plan 2012 (the LEP). The DCP seeks to give effect to the aims and objectives of the LEP by providing guidelines for development that is permissible with consent under the LEP. Where inconsistent with provisions of the LEP or State Environmental Planning Policies, the LEP or SEPP shall prevail.

This plan repeals the following Development Control Plans:

- DCP No. 1- Subdivision
- DCP No. 2- Development in Rural Areas
- DCP No. 3- Industrial Development
- DCP No. 4- Bed and breakfast Establishments and Farmstays
- DCP No. 5- Kyogle Commercial Area Off-Street Car Parking
- DCP No. 6- Outdoor Advertising
- DCP No. 7- Ecotourism
- DCP No. 9- Public Notification of Development Applications
- DCP No. 10- Management of Contaminated Lands

- DCP No. 11- Exempt Development
- DCP No. 12- Complying Development

#### **1.5** Land to which the Plan applies

This plan applies to the whole of the Kyogle Council Local Government Area.

#### **1.6** Purpose of the Plan

Consistent with Section 3.42 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* the purpose of this DCP is to make detailed provisions to guide the design of development proposals, the preparation of applications for development consent and the assessment of development applications for all land within the Kyogle Local Government Area in order to;

- (a) give effect to the aims of the Kyogle LEP 2012;
- (b) facilitate development that is permissible under the Kyogle LEP 2012, and;
- (c) achieve the objectives of land zones under the Kyogle LEP 2012.

In accordance with Section 3.43 of the Act this DCP has also been prepared to provide for public advertising and notification of development applications for specified development.

#### **1.7** Structure and Use of the Plan

#### **Chapters**

This Development Control Plan is comprised of distinct chapters that each deal with a type of development or development within a particular Zone or Zones.

#### Aims and Objectives

Each chapter has specific Aims and/or Objectives that it seeks to achieve. The Aims and Objectives are supported by more detailed Development Guidelines which are expressed through Performance Criteria and Acceptable Solutions.

#### Performance Criteria and Acceptable Solutions

The Performance Criteria are in the left hand column of the Development Guidelines tables. They provide a statement of an intended development outcome that will achieve the Objectives of the chapter.

The Acceptable Solutions are in the right hand column of the Development Guidelines tables. <u>The</u> <u>Acceptable Solutions generally represent a preferred way of complying with the Performance Criteria</u> <u>however, there are other ways that an application can be shown to meet a Performance Criteria. A</u> <u>proposal that seeks to pursue an alternative solution to a stated Acceptable Solution must provide</u> <u>sufficient information to demonstrate how the corresponding Performance Criterion has been met.</u> It is the responsibility of the applicant to demonstrate how alternative solutions comply with, or achieve the intent of, the Chapter's Performance Criteria. This may require the submission of additional reports or evidence prepared by suitably qualified persons where applicable. For example, where a site is flood prone, a report prepared by a hydraulic engineer may be required to show that the development is not subject to an unacceptable risk of flooding.

Similarly, in some cases meeting an Acceptable Solution requires compliance with Australian Standards or Council's Policies or Strategies or the submission of evidence, reports or plans prepared by suitably qualified persons. For example; an on-site waste water management plan prepared by a qualified soil scientist.

A proposal that meets with all Acceptable Solutions will generally be approved, except where particular circumstances of the site or development mean the Acceptable Solutions will not achieve a desirable outcome. A proposal that does not demonstrate achievement of the Performance Criteria or its intent, except in insignificant details, will be refused where it cannot be conditioned to mitigate impacts or it cannot be demonstrated that the development achieves the objectives of the Chapter.

#### Departures, Variations and Alternative Solutions

This DCP provides guidelines for development that are expressed as preferred outcomes rather than rigid development standards. As such, there are not expected to be many situations where the Development Guidelines should need to be varied. However, where a variation is requested Council may consider varying the Development Guidelines where it can be adequately demonstrated that the Aims and/or Objectives of the relevant Chapter can be wholly achieved by an alternative solution and the proposal is consistent with all LEP aims and Zone Objectives. Applications will generally need to provide a detailed justification for the request and evidence that an equivalent or better outcome will result from the variation in terms of environmental, social, cultural and economic outcomes. This may require the submission of reports or evidence prepared by suitably qualified persons. Where the development standard to be varied relates to a standard in the LEP, the application must address Clause 4.6 Exceptions to development standards of the LEP.

#### Advisory notes

Advisory notes (shown in italics) are for information or clarification only and are not a requirement of the plan.

#### 1.8 Definitions

The definitions of terms used in this Plan are the same as definitions provided in the Dictionary of the Kyogle LEP 2012. Additional terms may be defined within individual chapters.

#### NOTE:

Buffers – the numerical buffer distances identified in the Appendices generally refer to the distance between the proposed development and the specified activity/building on an adjoining property not party to the proposed development.

Surrounding Area referred to in Land Use Conflict generally refers to the area outside the development site.

# CHAPTER 1 NON-RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN RURAL ZONES RU1, RU2, RU3 AND RU4



### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.1       Application       7         1.2       Aims of Chapter 1       7         2       Intensive Livestock Agriculture, Rural Industries and Animal Boarding and Training         Establishments       8         2.1       Application       8         2.2       Objectives       8         2.3       Development Guidelines       9         3       Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds       15         3.1       Application       15         3.2       Exempt Development       15         3.3       Objectives       15         3.4       Development Guidelines       15	Chapt	er 1 Non-Residential Development in Rural Zones RU1, RU2, RU3 and RU4	5
1.2       Aims of Chapter 1	1 In	troduction	7
2       Intensive Livestock Agriculture, Rural Industries and Animal Boarding and Training Establishments	1.1	Application	7
Establishments82.1Application82.2Objectives82.3Development Guidelines93Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds153.1Application153.2Exempt Development153.3Objectives153.4Development Guidelines154Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	1.2	Aims of Chapter 1	7
2.1       Application       8         2.2       Objectives       8         2.3       Development Guidelines       9         3       Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds       15         3.1       Application       15         3.2       Exempt Development       15         3.3       Objectives       15         3.4       Development Guidelines       15         3.4       Development Guidelines       15         3.4       Development Guidelines       15         4       Other development       18         4.1       Application       18         4.2       Objectives       18         4.3       Development Guidelines       19         APPENDIX C1       24       24	2 In	tensive Livestock Agriculture, Rural Industries and Animal Boarding and Training	
2.2Objectives82.3Development Guidelines93Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds153.1Application153.2Exempt Development153.3Objectives153.4Development Guidelines154Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	Es	tablishments	8
2.3       Development Guidelines       9         3       Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds       15         3.1       Application       15         3.2       Exempt Development       15         3.3       Objectives       15         3.4       Development Guidelines       15         4       Other development       15         4.1       Application       18         4.2       Objectives       18         4.3       Development Guidelines       19         APPENDIX C1       24         Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)       24	2.1	Application	8
3Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds153.1Application153.2Exempt Development153.3Objectives153.4Development Guidelines154Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	2.2	Objectives	8
3.1Application153.2Exempt Development153.3Objectives153.4Development Guidelines154Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	2.3	Development Guidelines	9
3.2Exempt Development153.3Objectives153.4Development Guidelines154Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	3 Fa	arm Buildings and Rural Sheds	15
3.3       Objectives       15         3.4       Development Guidelines       15         4       Other development       18         4.1       Application       18         4.2       Objectives       18         4.3       Development Guidelines       19         APPENDIX C1       24         Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)       24	3.1	Application	15
3.4Development Guidelines154Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	3.2	Exempt Development	15
4Other development184.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C124Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	3.3	Objectives	15
4.1Application184.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C1Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	3.4	Development Guidelines	15
4.2Objectives184.3Development Guidelines19APPENDIX C1Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)24	4 01	ther development	18
4.3       Development Guidelines       19         APPENDIX C1       24         Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)       24	4.1	Application	18
APPENDIX C1	4.2	Objectives	18
Table C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)	4.3	Development Guidelines	19
	APPEN	NDIX C1	24
Table C1.2 Preferred operational or opening hours	Tabl	e C1.1 – Recommended minimum buffer distances (metres)	24
	Tabl	e C1.2 Preferred operational or opening hours	25

### 1 Introduction

#### **1.1** Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for development in rural Zones RU1 Primary Production, RU2 Rural Landscape, RU3 Forestry and RU4 Primary Production Small Lots, excluding residential development, subdivision, forestry, extractive industries and other development where regulated by other chapters of this DCP.

#### 1.2 Aims of Chapter 1

- a) To facilitate development in rural areas that is consistent with the objectives of the applicable zone and does not reduce the viability or potential of Regionally Significant Farmland<sup>1</sup> or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land<sup>2</sup>.
- b) To assist potential developers to select suitable development sites.
- c) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications and the assessment of those applications.

<sup>1</sup>As defined by the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources and Department of Primary Industries), 2005

<sup>2</sup>As mapped on Rural Land Capability maps produced by the NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation

# **2** Intensive Livestock Agriculture, Rural Industries and Animal Boarding or Training Establishments

#### 2.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **intensive livestock agriculture, rural industries** and **animal boarding or training establishments** in Zones RU1, RU2, RU3 and RU4 where permitted with consent under the Kyogle LEP 2012. The Kyogle LEP 2012 states that a rural industry includes the following activities:

- Agricultural produce industries
- Livestock processing industries (including abattoirs)
- Composting facilities and works (including the production of mushroom substrate)
- Sawmill or log processing works
- Stock and sale yards
- The regular servicing or repairing of plant or equipment used for the purposes of a rural enterprise

#### 2.2 Objectives

- a) To facilitate development of intensive livestock agriculture, rural industries and animal boarding or training establishments in appropriate locations.
- b) To encourage the development of rural industries that complements the agricultural activities within the Council area.
- c) To ensure development does not fragment or significantly reduce the potential or viability of Regionally Significant Farmland<sup>1</sup> or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land<sup>2</sup>.
- d) To ensure that development is appropriately sited and adequate buffers are provided to sensitive land uses so as to minimise the potential for land use conflict.
- e) To ensure the design and operation of development does not create unacceptable impacts on the amenity of surrounding properties.
- f) To ensure that development does not adversely impact on biodiversity, endangered ecological communities, fauna corridors or threatened species.
- g) To minimise adverse impacts on the character of the rural landscape.
- h) To ensure development does not adversely impact on water quality and the ecological and hydrological functions of watercourses, wetlands or water bodies.
- i) To ensure that development is adequately serviced and does not create unreasonable demands on public infrastructure.
- j) To ensure that development has safe and suitable vehicular access.
- k) To ensure preservation of cultural heritage.

<sup>1</sup>As defined by the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources and Department of Primary Industries), 2005

<sup>2</sup>As mapped on Rural Land Capability maps produced by the NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation

#### 2.3 Development Guidelines

# Note: the Acceptable Solutions represent one way to meet the Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Protection of good quality agricultural land	I
P1 Development does not significantly reduce	A1 Development is not sited on land mapped as
the viability or potential of Regionally	Regionally Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3
Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3	agricultural land
agricultural land	
Land use conflict	
P2 The development is not likely to impact on,	A2.1 Development achieves relevant buffers identified
or be impacted by, current and likely future land uses in the surrounding area*	in Table C1.1 in Appendix C1
5	A2.2 Development is not proposed on land that adjoins
* Demonstrating achievement of P2 will generally	land zoned R1, R3, R5 and RU5 or land that is
require submission of a land use conflict risk	identified for future residential or urban development
assessment (LUCRA) prepared in accordance with	through a land release strategy
the Department of Primary Industries 'Living and	
Working in Rural Areas' guidelines (2007) that	
demonstrates the development will not result in	
unacceptable risk of land use conflict	
Design and siting of buildings, structures and ope	rational areas
P3 Development siting and layout utilises	A3.1 Buildings, structures and operational areas are not
natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	constructed on land with a gradient exceeding 15%
	A3.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1.5 metres in height
	and a total height of 3 metres
P4 The setback of buildings, structures and	A4.1 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set
operational areas from the primary road	back a minimum of 40 metres from the primary road
frontage is consistent with the surrounding area	frontage or as per Table C1.1 in Appendix C1 where
	applicable
	OR
	Where development site has primary frontage to a
	classified road:

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A4.2 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set back a minimum of 50 metres from the road frontage
P5 The setback of buildings, structures and operational areas from side and rear property boundaries does not impact on the amenity of adjoining properties	<ul> <li>A5.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 20 metres from side boundary or as per Table C1.1 in Appendix C1 where applicable</li> <li>A5.2 Buildings and structures are set back at least 20 metres from rear boundary or as per Table C1.1 in Appendix C1 where applicable</li> </ul>
	OR Where side or rear boundary fronts a public road: A5.3 Buildings and structures are set back at least 40 metres or as per Table C1.1 in Appendix C1 where applicable
Visual impact	
P6 The development does not adversely impact significant vistas, landscape character or surrounding properties	<ul> <li>A6.1 Buildings and structures are not located in visually prominent locations such as on ridgelines, hill tops or in prominent locations when viewed from public vantage points</li> <li>OR</li> <li>A6.2 Landscaping is provided to screen or break up the appearance of the development from surrounding areas and significant public vantage points*</li> <li>* A landscape concept plan must be provided that demonstrates achievement of A6.2</li> <li>A6.3 External walls and roofs are clad in non-reflective materials and colours are muted</li> </ul>
Environmental impact	1
P7 The siting of buildings, structures and operational areas does not adversely impact ecological or hydrological values of watercourses, water bodies or wetlands	A7.1 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 or greater Stream) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an ephemeral watercourse (Order 1 or 2 Stream) A7.2 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P8 Development does not adversely impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A8.1 Construction of buildings, structures and operational areas does not require the clearing of native vegetation
	A8.2 Development is not located within a mapped ecological corridor
Heritage	
P9 Development does not adversely affect the heritage significance of items of environmental heritage or of a heritage conservation area	A9 The development site is not land upon which an item of environmental heritage is situated or land within a heritage conservation area
Landscaping	
P10 The development does not create adverse visual impact on the character of the area	A10.1 A landscape concept plan is submitted with the development application
	A10.2 Plant species proposed complement or reflect the landscape character of the site and its surroundings
	A10.3 Plant locations and densities are appropriate to effectively screen or break up the mass of the development
Control of Noise, Odour, Light and Dust	
P11 Operation of the development does not create unacceptable noise impacts on	A11.1 Operation of the development complies with the NSW Industrial Noise Policy
surrounding areas	A11.2 All stationary noise generating machinery is located within insulated and enclosed buildings
	A11.3 Deliveries and transport are undertaken only between the hours of 7am to 6pm weekdays and 7am to 1pm Saturdays
	A11.4 Roads, parking, loading and manoeuvring areas are not within 100 metres of a dwelling on another property
P12 Operation of the development does not create dust that impacts on crop production or the amenity of surrounding areas	A12 Design and operation of the development does not generate dust

A13.1 Animal feed is stored in a dry storage area to prevent fermentation
AND Where development is for intensive livestock
agriculture:
A13.2 Best practice measures to minimise odour are implemented
AND
Where development is for an animal boarding establishment:
A13.3 Development is carried out in accordance with
the Code of Practice No. 5- Dogs and Cats in Animal
Boarding Establishments prepared by the NSW
Department of Primary Industries
A14.1 Development does not employ external lighting
OR
A14.2 External lighting is shielded to prevent spillage
to surrounding properties
A15.1 Effluent is treated on site in an approved manner
OR A15.2 Effluent is removed from site and disposed of in
an approved manner
AND
Where development is for intensive livestock
agriculture or animal boarding and training
establishment:
A15.3 Wastewater generated from the cleaning of
animal housing structures, restriction facilities and yard areas is treated to remove pathogens and pollutants
prior to being reused on-site for irrigation purposes
A16.1 Development does not alter drainage patterns or
result in increased stormwater velocities, sediment, pollutant or nutrient loads

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
	A16.2 Stormwater is disposed of in a manner that does not interfere with adjoining land uses			
	A16.3 Stormwater management infrastructure is designed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals			
	AND Where development is for intensive livestock agriculture: A16.4 Development is carried out in accordance with an erosion and sediment control plan prepared in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals			
Transport and access				
P17 The development has vehicular access that is safe and suitable for the intended use	<ul> <li>A17.1 The development is connected to a public road that is of appropriate standard to accommodate the nature of traffic generated by the development</li> <li>A17.2 Vehicles can enter and leave the site in a forward direction</li> <li>A17.3 Internal access roads, parking and manoeuvring areas are all weather design and construction</li> <li>A17.4 Access, manoeuvring and parking areas designed and constructed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development &amp; Design and Construction Manuals, and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan</li> </ul>			
Services and infrastructure				
P18 The development makes adequate provision for services without impacting on the amenity of surrounding properties	A18 The development is serviced by reticulated power and telecommunications			
P19 The development makes adequate provision for supply of water	A19 The development is self-sufficient for water			
Natural hazards				
P20 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to	A20.1 Development is not on land that is mapped as bushfire prone land or a landslip hazard area			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
unacceptable risk from flooding, landslip or bushfire	A20.2 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow			
Hours of operation (rural industries only)				
P21 Operation of the development does not create unacceptable impacts on surrounding areas	A21 Hours of operation are in accordance with Table C1.2 in Appendix C1			

# **3** Farm Buildings and Rural Sheds

#### 3.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of farm buildings (including sheds) and structures in Zones RU1, RU2, RU3 and RU4 where not developed in association with other development applicable to this Chapter. This Chapter does not apply to rural dwellings; refer to Chapter 3.

#### 3.2 Exempt Development

Certain farm buildings and structures are permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 3.3 Objectives

- a) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and constructed to minimise the visual impact on the character of the rural landscape and significant views or settings.
- b) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise cut and fill.
- c) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise impacts on ecological functions and biodiversity values.
- d) To ensure that buildings and structures are sited to minimise exposure to unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- e) To ensure that buildings and structures do not adversely impact on ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses, wetlands or water bodies.
- f) To ensure that buildings and structures have suitable vehicular access.
- g) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.

#### 3.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions represent one way to meet the Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
Design and siting of buildings and structures				
P1 Design and layout of buildings utilises	A1.1 Buildings and structures are not erected on slopes			
natural grades of the land and minimises cut	in excess of 15%			
and fill				
	A1.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1.5 metres in height or a			
	total height of 3 metres			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
P2 The setback of buildings and structures to the primary road frontage is consistent with the surrounding area	A2.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 20 metres from the primary road frontage, where the road is not a classified road			
	OR Where development site has primary frontage to a classified road: A2.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 50 metres from the road frontage			
P3 The setback of buildings and structures does not impact on the amenity of adjoining properties or the surrounding area	<ul> <li>A3.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 10 metres from side and rear boundaries</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where side or rear boundary fronts a public road:</li> <li>A3.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 20 metres from boundary</li> </ul>			
P4 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses and water bodies	A4 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent or ephemeral watercourses and water bodies			
P5 The development does not adversely impact significant vistas, landscape character or surrounding properties	A5.1 Buildings and structures must not be located in visually prominent locations such as on ridgelines, hill tops or in prominent locations when viewed from public vantage points			
	OR A5.2 Landscaping is provided to screen or break up the appearance of the development from surrounding areas and significant vantage points <sup>*</sup>			
	* A landscape concept plan must be provided that demonstrates achievement of A5.2			
	AND A5.3 External walls and roofs are clad in non-reflective materials and colours are muted			
P6 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A6.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A6.2 Development is not located within a mapped ecological corridor			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
Stormwater Management				
P7 Development must not have a detrimental impact on adjoining properties	A7.1 Stormwater is disposed of in a manner that does not interfere with adjoining properties			
	A7.2 Stormwater management infrastructure is designed and constructed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals			
Transport and Access				
P8 The development must have vehicular access suitable for the intended use	A8.1 Internal access roads and vehicular access must be all weather design and construction in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals, and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan			
	A8.2 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction			
Natural hazards	I			
P9 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding, landslip or bushfire	A9.1 Where development is on land mapped as bushfire prone land, buildings or structures are not located within 10 metres of a dwelling*			
bushine	A9.2 Development is not located on land mapped as a landslip hazard area			
	A9.3 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow			
	*Where Class 10a structures are located on bushfire prone land and within 10 metres of a residential building, the Class 10a structure must meet bushfire requirements applicable to the residential building			
Heritage				
P10 Development does adversely affect the heritage significance of items of environmental heritage or of a heritage conservation area	A10 The development site is not land upon which an item of environmental heritage is situated or land within a heritage conservation area			

# 4 Other development

#### 4.1 Application

This section applies to other non-residential development in Zones RU1, RU2, RU3 and RU4 where permitted with consent, including; camping grounds, caravan parks, charter and tourism boating facilities, helipads, information and education facilities, roadside stalls, community facilities, industrial training facilities, function centres, educational establishments, entertainment facilities, restaurants or cafes, recreation facilities (outdoor), places of public worship, plant nurseries, rural supplies, temporary workers' accommodation, timber yards, veterinary hospitals, crematoria and cellar door premises, but excluding tourist and visitor accommodation, eco-tourist facilities, forestry or cemeteries.

#### 4.2 Objectives

- a) To facilitate development in rural areas that is consistent with the objectives of the applicable zone.
- b) To promote development that complements the agricultural nature of the rural area and allows additional economic opportunities.
- c) To ensure development does not fragment or reduce the potential and viability of Regionally Significant Farmland<sup>1</sup> or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land<sup>2</sup>.
- d) To ensure that development does not result in unacceptable harm to the natural environment.
- e) To ensure that development does not create unacceptable potential for land use conflict.
- f) To ensure development is adequately serviced and does not impose unreasonable demand on public infrastructure.
- g) To ensure that infrastructure and persons on development sites are not exposed to unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- h) To ensure that development does not adversely impact the landscape character of rural areas.
- i) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.
- j) To ensure that buildings and structures do not adversely impact on ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses, wetlands or water bodies.
- k) To ensure that development has safe and suitable vehicular access.

<sup>1</sup>As defined by the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources and Department of Primary Industries), 2005

<sup>2</sup>As mapped on Rural Land Capability maps produced by the NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation

#### 4.3 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
Protection of good quality agricultural land				
P1 Development does not significantly reduce	A1 Development is not sited on land mapped as			
the viability or potential of Regionally	Regionally Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3			
Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3	agricultural land			
agricultural land				
Land use conflict				
P2 The development is not likely to impact on,	A2 Development achieves buffers identified in Table			
or be impacted by, current and likely future land	C1.1 in Appendix C1			
uses in the surrounding area*				
* Demonstrating achievement of P2 will generally				
require submission of a land use conflict risk				
assessment (LUCRA) prepared in accordance with				
the Department of Primary Industries 'Living and				
Working in Rural Areas' guidelines (2007)				
Design and siting of buildings and structures				
P3 Development siting and layout utilises	A3.1 Buildings, structures and operational areas are not			
natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	constructed on land with a gradient exceeding 15%			
	A3.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1.5 metres in height			
	and a total height of 3 metres			
P4 The setback of buildings, structures and	A4.1 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set			
operational areas to the primary road frontage is	back a minimum of 20 metres from the primary road			
consistent with the surrounding area	frontage			
	OR			
	Where development site has primary frontage to a			
	classified road:			
	A4.2 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set			
	back a minimum of 50 metres from the road frontage			
P5 The setback of buildings, structures and	A5.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum			
operational areas does not impact on the	of 10 metres from side boundary			
amenity of adjoining properties				
	A5.2 Buildings and structures are set back at least 10			
	metres from rear boundary			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	OR Where side or rear boundary is a secondary road: A5.3 Buildings and structures are set back at least 20 metres
Visual impact	
P6 The development does not adversely impact significant vistas, landscape character or surrounding properties	A6.1 Buildings and structures are not located in visually prominent locations such as on ridgelines, hill tops or in prominent locations when viewed from public vantage points OR A6.2 Landscaping is provided to screen or break up the appearance of the development from surrounding areas and significant vantage points
	<ul> <li>* A landscape concept plan must be provided that demonstrates achievement of A6.2</li> <li>AND</li> <li>A6.3 External walls and roofs are clad in non-reflective materials and colours are muted</li> </ul>
Environmental impact	
P7 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands	A7.1 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an ephemeral watercourse (Order 1 or 2 Stream) A7.2 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set
	back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland
P8 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A8.1 Construction of buildings, structures and operational areas does not require the clearing of native vegetation
	A8.2 Development is not located within a mapped ecological corridor
Protection of amenity of surrounding properties	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
P9 Operation of the development does not create unacceptable impacts on the amenity of surrounding areas or agricultural production	A9.1 Hours of operation are in accordance with Table C1.2 in Appendix C1			
	A9.2 Operation of the development must comply with the NSW Industrial Noise Policy			
	A9.3 Delivery and servicing is undertaken only between the hours of 7am to 6pm weekdays and 7am to 1pm Saturdays			
	A9.4 Design and operation of the facility does not generate emissions of dust, light or odour			
	A9.5 Internal roads, parking, loading and manoeuvring areas are not within 40 metres of a dwelling on an adjoining property			
Effluent management				
P10 Design and operation of the development	A10.1 Effluent is treated on site in an approved manner			
does not adversely impact water quality or				
create public health risks	OR A10.2 Effluent is removed from site and disposed of in an approved manner			
Stormwater Management				
P11 Development must not have a detrimental impact on water quality or adjoining properties	A11.1 Development does not alter drainage patterns or result in increased stormwater velocities, sediment, pollutant or nutrient loads			
	A11.2 Stormwater is disposed of in a manner that does not cause nuisance to adjoining properties			
	A11.3 Stormwater management infrastructure is designed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals			
Transport and Access				
P12 The development must have vehicular	A12.1 The development is connected to a public road			
access suitable for the intended use and	that is of appropriate standard to accommodate the			
vehicular movements must not have a detrimental impact on amenity of adjoining	nature of traffic generated by the development			
properties	A12.2 Internal access roads and vehicle manoeuvring and parking areas are all weather design and construction			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A12.3 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A12.4 Access, manoeuvring and parking areas are in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual
Services and infrastructure	
P13 The development makes adequate provision for services without impacting on the amenity of	A13.1 The development is serviced by reticulated power and telecommunications
surrounding properties or drawing unreasonably from watercourses, water bodies or groundwater	A13.2 The development has adequate water supply
Natural hazards	
P14 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding, landslip or	A14.1 Development is not proposed on land that is mapped as bushfire prone or a landslip hazard area
bushfire	A14.2 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow
Heritage	
P15 Development does not adversely affect the heritage significance of items of environmental heritage or of a heritage conservation area	A15 The development site is not land upon which an item of environmental heritage is situated or land within a heritage conservation area
Where development is for a roadside stall	
P16 Roadside stalls do not create unsafe road conditions	A16.1 Roadside stalls are not located within the road reserve
	A16.2 Roadside stalls are accessed via an approved vehicular access
P17 Roadside stalls are small scale and used for the sale of locally produced or grown goods and products	A17.1 The maximum gross floor area of a roadside stall is 8m <sup>2</sup>
	A17.2 Roadside stalls are only used to sell goods produced or grown on the property where the stall is located or an adjacent property

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution			
P18 Food products are stored and managed in accordance with NSW Food Authority requirements	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
P19 Signage does not create adverse impacts on rural landscape character or unduly distract motorists	A19.1 No more than 3 signs per premises are utilised A19.2 Signs are located on roadside stall or fence line of subject site			

### Table C1.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances (in metres) between proposed development and building or activity on adjoining land not associated with proposal

	Residential areas and Urban Development	Rural Dwellings	Education Facilities & Pre-schools	Tourist and Visitor Accommodation	Property Boundary of subject site	Public Roads
Piggeries- Housing and waste storage	1000	500	1000	500	100	100
Piggeries- Waste utilisation area	500	250	250	250	20	20
Feedlots- Yards and waste storage	1000	500	1000	1000	100	100
Feedlots- Waste utilisation area	500	250	250	250	20	20
Poultry farms- Sheds and waste storage	1000	500	1000	500	100	100
Poultry farms- Waste utilisation area	500	250	250	250	20	20
Dairies- Sheds and waste storage	500	250	250	250	100	100
Dairies- Waste utilisation area	500	250	250	250	20	20
Other Intensive Livestock Operations	500	300	500	300	100	100
Extensive Horticulture	300	200	200	200	NAI	BMP
Greenhouse & Controlled Environment Horticulture	200	200	200	200	50	50
Macadamia de-husking	300	300	300	300	50	50
Bananas	150	150	150	150	BMP	BMP
Turf Farms	300	200	200	200	BMP	SSD
Animal boarding or training establishments	500	500	500	500	100	100
Rural Industries	1000	500	1000	500	50	50
Abattoirs	1000	1000	1000	1000	100	100

Source: Department of Primary Industries; Living and Working in Rural Areas (2007)

## Table C1.2 Preferred operational or opening hours

Development use or activity	Monday to Friday	Saturday	Sunday and Public
			Holidays
Function centres, Restaurants and	7am-10pm	7am-10pm	7am-10pm
cafes, Cellar door premises,			
Neighbourhood shops, Educational			
establishments, Entertainment			
facilities, Information and education			
facilities, Place of public worship			
Charter and tourism boating	7am-6pm	7am-5pm	7am-5pm
facilities, Veterinary hospitals, Plant			
nurseries, Recreation facilities			
(outdoor), Rural supplies, Timber			
yards			
Rural industries, Industrial training	7am-6pm	7am-1pm	Not permitted
facilities			
Crematoria	8am-5pm	8am-4pm	9am-3pm
	-		



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ch	apter	2 Subdivision	26
1	Introduction		
1	1.1	Application	
1	1.2	Aims of Chapter 2	29
2	Subdivision in rural areas		
	2.1	Application	
	2.2	Exempt Development	
	2.3	Objectives	
	2.4	Development Guidelines	
	2.4.3	1 Subdivision Design	
	2.4.2	2 Managing impacts from surrounding land uses	35
	2.4.	3 Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Features	
	2.4.4	4 Natural Hazards and Contaminated Land	
	2.4.	5 Servicing and Infrastructure	
	2.4.	7 Site access and road design	40
	2.4.8	Additional guidelines for creation of lots for primary production under Clause	4.2 of the
	LEP	41	
	2.4.9	9 Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments	42
3	Sub	division in rural residential areas	43
	3.1	Application	
3	3.2	Exempt Development	43
3	3.3	Objectives	
3	3.4	Development guidelines for the Twelve Preferred Areas	44
3	3.5	Development guidelines for all other land in Zones RU4 and R5	44
	3.5.3	1 Subdivision Design	
	3.5.2	2 Managing Impacts from Surrounding Land Uses	46
	3.5.	3 Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Features	47
	3.5.4	A Natural Hazards and Contaminated Land	
	3.5.	5 Servicing and Infrastructure	50
	3.5.0	5 Site access and road design	52
4	Residential subdivision in urban and village areasError! Bookmark not defined		
4	4.1	Application	
4	4.2	Exempt and Complying Development	55
4	4.3	Objectives	
4	4.4 Structure planning		
	4.4.	1 Application	55
	4.4.	2 Desired outcomes for development subject to structure plan requirements	56
	4.5 Dev	elopment guidelines	57
---	-----------	--	--------
	4.5.1	Subdivision Design	57
	4.5.2	Managing Impacts from surrounding land uses	59
	4.5.3	Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Values	60
	4.5.4	Hazard and Risk	61
	4.5.5	Servicing and Infrastructure	62
	4.5.6	Site access and road design	64
	4.5.7	Design and provision of open space	66
	4.5.8	Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments	68
	4.5.9	Development guidelines for strata or community title subdivision	69
5	Subdivi	sion for Commercial, Special use, Industrial and other non-residential purpo	ses in
-		nd village areas	
		lication	
		mpt and Complying Development	
		ectives	
		velopment Guidelines	
	5.4.1	Subdivision Design	
	5.4.2	Buffers to surrounding land uses	
	5.4.3	Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Values	
	5.4.4	Hazard and Risk	
	5.4.5	Servicing and Infrastructure	76
	5.4.6	Site access and road design	78
	5.4.7	Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments	
	5.4.8	Development guidelines for strata title subdivision	
Δ	nnendix C	2	81
	•••	Acceptable minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other land uses	
		Provision of public open space	

# **1** INTRODUCTION

### **1.1** Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for subdivision (including boundary adjustments) of land and buildings.

#### **1.2** Aims of Chapter 2

- a) To provide comprehensive and clear guidelines for preparing and assessing development applications for subdivision of land in the Kyogle Local Government Area.
- b) To facilitate the subdivision of land that achieves the applicable zone objectives and is appropriate for its intended use.
- c) To promote the development of well-designed subdivisions that respond appropriately to their site and surroundings and meet community expectations.

# **2** SUBDIVISION IN RURAL AREAS

### 2.1 Application

This section applies to subdivision of land in Zones RU1 Primary Production, RU2 Rural Landscape, RU3 Forestry, W1 Natural Waterways and W2 Recreational Waterways. In designing subdivisions and preparing development applications reference should also be made to the relevant provisions of the Kyogle LEP 2012, including; Clause 2.6, Clause 4.1, Clause 4.1AA, Clause 4.2, Clause 4.2B and the Lot Size Maps.

#### 2.2 Exempt Development

Certain subdivision (including minor boundary adjustments) is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 2.3 Objectives

- a) To facilitate the subdivision of land that achieves the applicable zone objectives.
- b) To provide for the subdivision of rural land to respond to changing needs of agriculture and facilitate additional rural settlement in appropriate locations.
- c) To ensure that subdivision of rural land preserves agricultural viability and potential and avoids fragmentation of Regionally Significant Farmland<sup>1</sup> or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land<sup>2\*</sup>.
- d) To ensure that new lots are suitable to accommodate a dwelling.
- e) To ensure subdivision for rural settlement achieves adequate buffers to agricultural activities and does not create the potential for land use conflict.
- f) To ensure that future residents, visitors and workers are not exposed to unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- g) To ensure the protection and preservation of natural resources, biological diversity, water courses, wetlands, significant native vegetation, habitat and corridors
- h) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.
- i) To protect the character of the rural landscape.
- j) To ensure rural subdivisions are provided with appropriate services and infrastructure that are efficient, cost-effective and minimise ongoing maintenance costs.

<sup>1</sup>As defined by the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources and Department of Primary Industries), 2005

<sup>2</sup>As mapped on Rural Land Capability maps produced by the NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation

### 2.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the tables below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

#### 2.4.1 Subdivision Design

	A1 Lots are at least the minimum size shown on the Lot
objectives of the Zone S	Size Maps in the LEP
Lot shape, dimensions and road frontage	
P2 The dimensions and shape of lots are A	A2.1 Lots have a conventional rectangular, rhomboidal
suitable to achieve buffers and facilitate o practical agricultural use of the land	or trapezoidal shape without acute internal angles
A	A2.2 The frontage to depth ratio of lots does not exceed L: 4
	A2.3 Lot size and shape permits building envelopes to
	achieve recommended buffers in Table C2.1 in Appendix
	A2.4 Lots are at least 200 metres wide at the narrowest point
P3 Lots allow convenient vehicular access and A	A3.1 Lots have at least 200 metres of contiguous
have the ability to be serviced fr	rontage to a constructed public road
С	DR
	A3.2 Access via a right of carriageway is only utilised where it is not possible or practical to provide road
fr	rontage, and the right of carriageway is designed in
	accordance with the requirements of the Northern
	Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual.
Rear/ hatchet/ battle axe lots	
P4 Rear lots are suitable size and shape to A	A4.1 The area of rear lots (not including the area of the
facilitate agricultural use and siting of a a	access handle) is at least the minimum lot size shown
dwelling o	on the minimum lot size maps in the LEP

Acceptable solution
A4.2 The width to depth ratio does not exceed 1: 4
(excluding access handle)
A4.3 Lot size and shape permits building envelopes to
achieve recommended buffers in Table C2.1 in Appendix
C2
A4.4 The access handle is a minimum 7 metres wide and
designed in accordance with the requirements of the
Northern Rivers Local Government Development &
Design and Construction Manual
No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
A6.1 Lot layout does not reduce access to usable land
for stock and machinery
A6.2 Lot layout does not require the construction of new
farm roads, access tracks and fences across
watercourses, vegetated land or steep land
A6.3 Lot boundaries facilitate practical construction and
maintenance of fences where required
A6.4 Subdivision layout allows stock to access water,
sheltered areas and flood free land
A6.5 Lots have areas suitable for the siting of
agricultural buildings and infrastructure

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A6.6 Lot layout has regard to the agricultural class of the land
Heritage	
P7 The development is designed with	A7 Subdivision and likely future development does not
appropriate regard for preservation of cultural	alter the setting, context or views of items of
heritage	environmental heritage or of a heritage conservation
	area
Siting of dwellings (not applicable to lots created	for primary production under Clause 4.2 of the LEP)
P8 Each proposed lot is suitable to enable	A8.1 Location of building envelopes allows construction
dwellings to be safely and practically sited,	of access to the dwelling in accordance with the
serviced and accessed	requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government
	Development & Design and Construction Manual
	A8.2 Location of building envelopes does not require
	construction of future driveways over watercourses of
	Order 3 Stream or greater
	A8.3 Location of building envelopes does not require
	clearing of native vegetation to construct a future
	driveway
	A8.4 Building envelopes provide good residential
	amenity, solar access and sufficient useable land around
	the dwelling
	A8.5 Building envelopes are not located on land with a
	gradient exceeding 20%
P9 Lots are suitable for on-site management of	A9.1 Effluent disposal areas can be located on land with
effluent that does not create public health	a gradient not exceeding 20%
impacts or adversely impact quality of surface	
and ground waters	A9.2 Lots have a suitable soil type to permit on site
	treatment and disposal of effluent
	A9.3 Effluent disposal areas can be sited at least 100m
	from Order 3 (or greater) Stream and 40m from Order 1
	or 2 Stream
	A9.4 Lots have an area of at least 2000m2
Movement networks	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P10 The development site is accessed via public roads that have adequate capacity to safely and efficiently service the development and other existing demand	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P11 The development has a safe, logical and efficient connection to a regional road or urban or village area	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P12 The road network provides opportunities for public transport	A12 Network routes and connections facilitate public transport
Rural landscape character	
P13 Subdivision does not impact adversely on significant views or landscape character	A13.1 Subdivision does not require construction of new roads on prominent ridgelines, hilltops or in other prominent locations within public vantage points
	A13.2 Layout of lots and roads is consistent with the existing pattern of subdivision
	A13.3 Building envelopes are not located on prominent ridgelines or hilltops or in highly visible locations
Resource protection	
P14 Subdivision does not fragment Regionally Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land*	A14 Development does not subdivide contiguous areas of Regionally Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land
*An agricultural land capability and suitability assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates achievement of P14	
P15 Subdivision does not reduce the agricultural viability or potential of the subject site or	A15.1 Building envelopes achieve minimum buffers as identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2
adjoining land* *An agricultural land capability and suitability assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person	A15.2 Building envelopes are not located where they will sterilise productive land
is submitted that demonstrates achievement of P15	A15.3 Subdivision maintains paddocks in workable sizes
	A15.4 Lot layout maintains access to stock watering points and handling yards, flood refuges and shelter belts

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P16 Subdivision does not sterilise potential mineral and extractive industry resources	A16 The subdivision is not located on land or adjacent to land mapped on the Significant Resource Map of the LEP as an identified or potential mineral and extractive industry resource
P17 Subdivision location and layout will not adversely impact recognised water resources	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

# 2.4.2 Managing impacts from surrounding land uses

<b>es of rail corridor</b> A18.1 Subdivision does not create lots where future dwellings are required to be sited within 60 metres of a
dwellings are required to be sited within 60 metres of a
rail corridor
res of hazardous, intrusive, offensive or noxious
re, landfills, quarries, sawmills)
A19.1 Building envelopes achieve relevant buffers
identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2
A20.1 Building envelopes achieve relevant buffers
identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Industries 'Living and Working in Rural Areas' guidelines (2007)	
P21 Landscaping is used to buffer residential uses from surrounding land uses where required	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

# 2.4.3 Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Features

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Protection of watercourses	
P22 Design and layout of lots and roads does not create adverse impacts on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses and water	A22.1 Subdivision layout minimises lot boundaries crossing watercourses
bodies	A22.2 Subdivision layout avoids requirement for roads to cross watercourses
	A22.3 Natural drainage regimes are retained
P23 The location of future dwellings, buildings and structures is not likely to impact adversely on watercourses, water bodies or wetlands	A23.1 Building envelopes are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an Order 1 or 2 Stream A23.2 Building envelopes are set back a minimum of 100
	metres from the edge of wetland
Protection of biological diversity, habitat and eco	logical values
P24 Layout of lots and roads does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A24.1 Creation of building envelopes or creation of Asset Protection Zones does not require the clearing of native vegetation
	A24.2 Building envelopes and infrastructure are not located within a mapped ecological corridor
	A24.3 Building envelopes are sited to avoid clearing of extensive areas of native vegetation to achieve required bushfire Asset Protection Zones
P25 Subdivision layout facilitates protection of areas of significant habitat and ecological value	A25 Development site does not support endangered or threatened species or ecological communities as defined by the <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995</i>
P26 Subdivision maintains or improves the ecological integrity, values and resilience of the site and its surrounds	<ul> <li>A26 Development proposes environmental rehabilitation and enhancement activities where relevant, such as;</li> <li>weed management including; Weeds of National Significance, declared noxious weeds and identified local environmental weeds</li> <li>mechanisms to protect and enhance Threatened or Endangered Species and Ecological Communities</li> </ul>

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution	
	<ul> <li>protection, restoration, rehabilitation and stabilisation of riparian areas</li> <li>protection, restoration, rehabilitation and re- establishment of corridors between significant habitat areas</li> </ul>	
Where development site is Core Koala Habitat (as defined by State Environmental Planning Policy 44- Koala		
Habitat Protection)		
P27 Development is consistent with the provisions of <i>State Environmental Planning Policy</i> 44- Koala Habitat Protection	A27 A Koala Plan of Management is prepared for the site which demonstrates koala habitat will be protected in accordance with the requirements of <i>State Environmental</i> <i>Planning Policy 44- Koala Habitat Protection</i>	

### 2.4.4 Natural Hazards and Contaminated Land

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Bushfire	
P28 Buildings, residents, visitors and firefighters	A28.1 The development site does not include land that
are not exposed to unacceptable risk from	is mapped as bushfire prone land
bushfire hazard	
	OR
	Where development site includes land that is mapped
	as bushfire prone land:
	A28.2 The subdivision complies with the relevant
	provisions of the Rural Fire Service publication
	'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any
	superseding guideline
Flood	
P29 Future buildings, structures and persons on	A29.1 Building envelopes are not located on land prone
the development site are not exposed to	to flooding from inundation or overland flow
unacceptable risk from flooding	
	OR
	Where a building envelope is proposed on land that is
	mapped as or known to be prone to flooding:
	A29.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified
	person that demonstrates a future dwelling can
	practically achieve a floor level of at least the level of a
	100 year ARI flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard
Geotechnical stability	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P30 Future dwellings, buildings, structures and	A30.1 Building envelopes are not located on land that
persons on the development site are not	displays evidence of landslip or mass movement
exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or	
mass movement	OR
	A30.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified
	engineer that demonstrates all lots are geotechnically
	stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings
Contaminated land	
P31 Future residents and visitors will not be	A71.1 Development site is not listed or manadas
	A31.1 Development site is not listed or mapped as
exposed to unacceptable risk from	contaminated land
contamination	
	AND
	A31.2 Development is not on a site upon which
	activities that may cause contamination have, or are
	likely to have been, carried out
	OR
	A31.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is
	submitted that demonstrates future residents and
	visitors will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from
	land contamination
P32 Future residents and visitors are not	A32 Building envelopes are not located within 200
exposed to unacceptable risk from	metres of a cattle dip (whether active, inactive or
contamination from cattle dips	decommissioned)

### 2.4.5 Servicing and Infrastructure

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Water supply	
P33 Future dwellings can achieve adequate	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
supply of potable water without drawing	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
unreasonably from natural watercourses, water	
bodies or groundwater	
Electricity supply	
P34 All lots have access to reliable, cost	A34 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to
effective power supply and are physically and	the reticulated electricity network to the satisfaction of
legally able to be connected to the reticulated	Essential Energy
electricity network *	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
<ul> <li>*Achievement of P34 requires submission of:</li> <li>Cost-benefit analysis that shows it is more cost effective to provide and operate stand-alone power than reticulated electrical power over a 30 year timeframe</li> <li>Evidence that reticulated power can be provided in future if required, including; proposed route and easements where required</li> </ul>	
Telecommunications	·
P35 Future dwellings can access constant,	A35 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to
reliable telecommunications	the fixed line telecommunications network to the satisfaction of Telstra and the NBN Co where applicable

# 2.4.6 Site access and road design

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Road design	
P36 New roads are of a suitable design and	A36.1 Road design is in accordance with standards in the
standard to meet demand generated by the	Northern Rivers Local Government Development &
development and likely future development and	Design and Construction Manuals, and Council's Property
to protect significant site features	Access and Addressing Management Plan
	A36.2 Road reserve width is increased where required to allow protection of significant native vegetation or watercourses, environmental restoration, visibility at intersections and property access points, future widening or other special requirements
DZZ Deed design new idea a sets and officient	
P37 Road design provides a safe and efficient carriageway whilst minimising earthworks and avoiding unnecessary impacts on topography	A37.1 Roads are designed to minimise the volume and height of cut and fill
and landscape	A37.2 Road design avoids impacts on distinctive
	landmarks and topographical features such as ridgelines, hilltops and rock outcrops
P38 Road design provides safe and efficient	A38.1 New roads do not cross watercourses and wetlands
carriageway that does not impact unreasonably	
on the ecological or hydrological functions of	A38.2 New road reserves are set back a minimum of 40
watercourses and wetlands	metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses
	(Order 3 Stream or greater), wetlands and water bodies

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A38.3 Where road drainage discharges directly to watercourses, drainage incorporates stormwater retention or velocity reducing devices A38.4 Road design and drainage system will not increase the likelihood of erosion and sedimentation
P39 Road design provides safe and efficient carriageway/routes of travel that does not impact unreasonably on significant vegetation or ecological values or resources	A39 Location and design of new roads does not require clearing of significant, iconic or distinctive character trees or stands of vegetation or habitat and corridors
P40 Road design facilitates public and school transport services	A40 The width of road reserve and formation is sufficient to allow bus movement, turnaround, set down and pick up, including school buses
Site access (where lots are accessed from an exist	ing road)
P41 All lots have suitable and safe vehicular access	A41 Site access is in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan

# 2.4.7 Additional guidelines for creation of lots for primary production under Clause 4.2 of the LEP

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Layout and usability of primary production lot	
P42 The primary production lot is suitable for	A42.1 The primary production lot has an area of flood
agricultural purposes	free land suitable to site agricultural infrastructure and
	livestock
	A42.2 The primary production lot will not create
	additional water access rights
	A42.3 The lot shape and dimensions are suitable for the
	intended agricultural use
Use and suitability of residual lot	
P43 The residual lot is suitable to accommodate	A43.1 The residual lot meets the minimum lot size as
a dwelling that will not create potential for land	shown on the Lot Size Maps
use conflict	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	AND Where residual lot supports an existing dwelling: A43.2 Dwelling location complies with the provisions of this section
	OR <b>Where residual lot does not have an existing dwelling:</b> A43.3 A building envelope is identified that complies with the provisions of this section

# 2.4.8 Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P44 Boundary adjustments do not create an illegal situation or result in increased risk from natural hazards	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P45 Boundary adjustment results in an improved circumstance in regard to agricultural use of the land, land management or buffering to intrusive land uses	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

### 3.1 Application

This section applies to subdivision of land in Zones RU4 Primary Production Small Lots and R5 Large Lot Residential. In designing subdivisions and preparing development applications reference should also be made to the relevant provisions of the Kyogle LEP 2012, including; Clause 2.6, Clause 4.1, Clause 4.1AA, Clause 4.2, Clause 4.2B and the Lot Size Maps.

#### 3.2 Exempt Development

Certain subdivisions (including boundary adjustments) may be permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 3.3 Objectives

- a) To facilitate subdivision of land that achieves the applicable zone objectives.
- b) To ensure subdivision of land in the 'Twelve Preferred Areas' meet the provisions and objectives of the Structure Plan<sup>1</sup>.
- c) To provide for the subdivision of rural land (small lots) to respond to changing agricultural circumstances and to facilitate additional rural settlement in appropriate locations.
- d) To ensure that subdivision of rural residential land preserves agricultural viability and potential and avoids fragmentation of Regionally Significant Farmland<sup>2</sup> and Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land<sup>3</sup>.
- e) To ensure subdivision for rural residential purposes achieves adequate buffers to agricultural activities and does not create the potential for land use conflict.
- f) To ensure that subdivision design responds appropriately to site features and constraints.
- g) To ensure that future residents, visitors and workers are not exposed to unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- h) To ensure the protection and preservation of natural resources, biological diversity, water courses, water bodies, wetlands, significant native vegetation, habitat and corridors.
- i) To encourage subdivision design that has a permeable network of streets that maximise opportunities for walking and cycling.
- j) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.
- k) To protect the character of the rural landscape.

#### <sup>1</sup>Kyogle Structure Plan for Twelve Preferred Areas, Version C December 2007

<sup>2</sup>As defined by the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources and Department of Primary Industries), 2005

<sup>3</sup>As mapped on Rural Land Capability maps produced by the NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation

#### 3.4 Development guidelines for the Twelve Preferred Areas

The 'Twelve Preferred Areas' are twelve areas in the following locations that were rezoned as Non-Urban 1C through Kyogle Local Environmental Plan No. 19:

- Bonalbo
- Cawongla
- Cawongla (Oxbow Road)
- Geneva
- Homeleigh
- Mallanganee
- Mummulgum
- Runnymede Road
- Old Bonalbo
- Tabulam
- Wiangaree
- Woodenbong

Development guidelines for subdivision of land in these areas are provided within the Kyogle Structure Plan for Twelve Preferred Areas.

#### 3.5 Development guidelines for all other land in Zones RU4 and R5

#### 3.5.1 Subdivision Design

<u>Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the tables below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.</u> <u>Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the</u> <u>corresponding Performance Criteria.</u>

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Lot size	
P1 The size of lots facilitates achievement of the	A1 Lots are at least the minimum size shown on the Lot
objectives of the Zone	Size Maps in the LEP
Lot shape, orientation and dimensions	
P2 The dimensions and shape of lots are	A2.1 The frontage to depth ratio of lots does not exceed
suitable to achieve good residential amenity and	1:2.5
rural residential use of the property and access	
via a right of carriageway is only utilised where	A2.2 Lots are at least 25 metres wide at road frontage
it is not possible or practical to provide road	and/or mid-point of long axis
frontage	
	A2.3 All lots have frontage to a public road

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P3 Orientation of lots facilitates good	A3 Lot layout avoids lots that are entirely located on
residential amenity	south or west facing slopes
Rear lots (hatchet/battleaxe lots)	
P4 Rear lots are suitable for siting of buildings	A4.1 The area of rear lots (not including the area of the
and access handles permit vehicular access and	access handle) is at least the minimum lot size shown on
provision of services	the minimum lot size maps in the LEP
	A4.2 Rear lots have an access handle of minimum 7
	metres width designed in accordance with the
	requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government
	Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Site features and constraints	
P5 The subdivision layout responds	A5.1 No lots consist entirely of land with a slope
appropriately to the topography and natural	exceeding 15%
features of the site and its surrounds	
	A5.2 Lot size is increased as slope increases
	A5.3 Lot size and layout facilitates retention of significant
	vegetation
Siting of dwellings	
P6 Each proposed lot is suitable to enable	A6.1 Location of building envelopes allows construction
dwellings to be safely and practically sited,	of access to the dwelling in accordance with the
serviced and accessed	requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government
	Development & Design and Construction Manuals
	A6.2 Location of building envelopes does not require
	construction of future driveways over watercourses of
	Order 3 Stream or greater
	A6.3 Location of building envelopes does not require
	clearing of native vegetation to construct a future
	driveway
	A6.4 Building envelopes allow good residential amenity,
	solar access and sufficient useable land for future
	dwellings
	A6.5 Building envelopes are not located on land with a
	gradient exceeding 20%

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Movement networks	
P7 Public roads servicing the development have adequate capacity and capability to safely and efficiently service the development and other existing users	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P8 The development is provided with a safe, logical and efficient connection to a regional road or urban centre	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P9 The movement network does not compromise development (and transport networks) of adjoining land	A9 The movement network facilitates future extension of roads into adjoining properties that are zoned for increased development density
P10 The development provides an efficient and permeable movement network that allows people to move efficiently around and through the subdivision	<ul> <li>A10.1 Development does not include cul-de-sacs, except where they provide access to lots that adjoin a property that is not zoned to permit increased density</li> <li>A10.2 Pedestrian and cyclist network provides direct connections to adjoining or nearby schools, activity centres, community facilities, retail nodes and open space</li> <li>A10.3 Network routes and connections allow efficient routes for public transport (including school buses)</li> </ul>

# 3.5.2 Managing Impacts from Surrounding Land Uses

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Where development site is within 400 metres of r	ail corridor
P11 Future residents will not be subject to	A11.1 Subdivision does not create lots where future
impacts from rail noise or vibration and noise	dwellings are required to be sited within 60 metres of a
attenuation measures are not required to be	rail corridor
provided through future house design and	
construction	
* A noise impact assessment (or other report as	
appropriate) will generally be required to	
demonstrate achievement of P11	
Where development site is within 1500 metres of hazardous, intrusive, offensive or noxious activities or	
land uses (including industrial activities, landfills,	quarries, sawmills)

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P12 Future residents will not be subject to	A12.1 Building envelopes achieve buffers or setbacks
impacts from surrounding land uses*	identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2
* A noise impact assessment (or other report as appropriate) will generally be required to demonstrate achievement of P12	
Buffers to agricultural activities	
P13 The development is not likely to impact on,	A13.1 Building envelopes achieve relevant buffers
or be impacted by, current and likely future land	identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2
uses in the surrounding rural area*	
* Achievement of P13 will generally need to be demonstrated through submission of a land use conflict risk assessment (LUCRA) prepared in accordance with the Department of Primary Industries 'Living and Working in Rural Areas' guidelines (2007	

# 3.5.3 Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Features

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Protection of watercourses	
P14 Design and layout of lots and roads does	A14.1 Subdivision layout seeks to retain watercourses in
not create adverse impacts on ecological or	single lots and avoids lot boundaries crossing
hydrological values of watercourses and water	watercourses
bodies	
	A14.2 Subdivision layout avoids requirement for roads
	to cross watercourses
	A14.3 Natural drainage regimes are retained
P15 The likely location of future dwellings,	A15.1 Building envelopes are set back a minimum of
buildings and structures is not likely to impact	100 metres from the top of bank of permanent
adversely on watercourses, water bodies or	watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water
wetlands	bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an Order
	1 or 2 Stream

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A15.2 Building envelopes are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland
Protection of biological diversity, habitat and ecol	ogical values
P16 Layout of lots, roads and building envelopes does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A16.1 Establishment of building envelopes or Asset Protection Zones does not require the clearing of native vegetation
	A16.2 Building envelopes and infrastructure are not located within a mapped ecological corridor
P17 Subdivision layout facilitates protection of	A16.3 Development site does not support endangered or threatened species or ecological communities as defined by the <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995</i> A17 Contiguous areas of native vegetation are retained
areas of significant habitat and ecological value	in single lots
P18 Subdivision improves the ecological integrity, values and resilience of the site and its surrounds	<ul> <li>A18 Development proposes environmental rehabilitation and enhancement activities where relevant, such as;</li> <li>weed management including; Weeds of National Significance, declared noxious weeds and local environmental weeds</li> <li>mechanisms to protect and enhance Threatened or Endangered Species and Ecological Communities</li> <li>protection, restoration, rehabilitation and stabilisation of riparian areas</li> <li>protection, restoration, rehabilitation and re- establishment of corridors between significant habitat areas</li> </ul>
Where development site is Core Koala Habitat (as Habitat Protection)	defined by State Environmental Planning Policy 44- Koala
P19 Development is consistent with the provisions of <i>State Environmental Planning Policy</i> 44- Koala Habitat Protection	A19 A Koala Plan of Management is prepared for the site which demonstrates koala habitat will be protected in accordance with the requirements of <i>State</i> <i>Environmental Planning Policy 44- Koala Habitat</i> <i>Protection</i>

### 3.5.4 Natural Hazards and Contaminated Land

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Bushfire	
P20 Buildings, residents, visitors and firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire hazard	<ul> <li>A20.1 The development site does not include land that is mapped as bushfire prone land</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where development site includes land that is mapped as bushfire prone land:</li> <li>A20.2 The subdivision complies with the relevant provisions of the Rural Fire Service publication</li> <li>'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline</li> </ul>
Flood	
P21 Future buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding Geotechnical stability P22 Future dwellings, buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	A21.1 Building envelopes are not located on land prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where a building envelope is proposed on land that is mapped as or known to be prone to flooding: A21.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates a future dwelling can practically achieve a floor level of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard A22.1 Building envelopes are not located on land that displays evidence of landslip or mass movement OR A22.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified engineer that demonstrates all lots are geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings
Contaminated land	
P23 Future residents and visitors will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from contamination	A23.1 Development site is not listed or mapped as contaminated land AND A23.2 Development is not on a site upon which activities that may cause contamination have, or are likely to have been, carried out

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	OR A23.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates future residents and visitors will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from land contamination
P24 Future residents and visitors are not exposed to unacceptable risk from contamination from cattle dips	A24 Building envelopes are not located within 200 metres of a cattle dip (whether active, inactive or decommissioned)

# 3.5.5 Servicing and Infrastructure

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Sewerage (where development site is in an area	serviced by reticulated sewerage or where connection is
available at reasonable cost)	
P25 Development makes suitable provision for	A25 The development is serviced by the reticulated
collection, treatment and disposal of effluent	sewerage system in accordance with the requirements
	of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development
	& Design and Construction Manual
Effluent management (where development site i	s not in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage or where
connection is not available at reasonable cost)	
P26 The development is suitable for on-site	A26.1 Effluent disposal areas are able to be located on
management of effluent that does not create	land with a slope not exceeding 15%
public health impacts or adversely impact	
quality of surface and ground waters	AND
	A26.2 Lots have a suitable soil type to permit on site
	treatment and disposal of effluent
	AND
	A26.3 Lots allow effluent disposal areas to be sited at
	least 100m from Order 3 (or greater) Stream and 40m
	from Order 1 or 2 Stream
	AND
	A26.4 Lots are at least 2000m <sup>2</sup> in area
	OR
	A26.5 Development utilises a package on-site sewage
	management system that meets relevant requirements

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Water supply	
P27 The development makes suitable arrangements for the supply of potable water to each lot without drawing unreasonably from watercourses, water bodies or groundwater	Where development site is in a serviced area or where connection is available at reasonable cost:A27.1 Each lot is serviced by the reticulated water supply network in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction ManualsORWhere connection to reticulated water supply is not available: A27.2 Each lot is self-sufficient for water
Stormwater Management	
P28 Appropriate provisions are made for the collection and management of stormwater	<ul> <li>Where development site is in a serviced area:</li> <li>A28.1 Stormwater is discharged to the stormwater</li> <li>drainage network and is designed and constructed in</li> <li>accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government</li> <li>Development &amp; Design and Construction Manual</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where development site is not in a serviced area:</li> <li>A28.2 Stormwater is effectively managed on site and</li> <li>does not contribute to flooding or nuisance on adjoining</li> <li>properties</li> </ul>
P29 Subdivision design and stormwater management does not contribute to increased stormwater velocity, erosion and sedimentation or pollutant and nutrient loads for receiving waters	<ul> <li>A29.1 The design of the subdivision and civil infrastructure minimises stormwater concentration and run-off</li> <li>A29.2 Subdivision design incorporates stormwater retention structures or areas on the subject site</li> <li>A29.3 Subdivision and civil design is in accordance with standards in the Northern Rivers Local Government Development &amp; Design and Construction Manual</li> </ul>
Solid Waste Management	
P30 Future residents will have convenient access to a waste management facility	A30 Development is in or adjacent to a current domestic waste collection service area
Electricity supply	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P31 All lots have access to reliable, cost	A31 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to
effective power supply and are physically and	the reticulated electricity network to the satisfaction of
legally able to be connected to the reticulated	Essential Energy
electricity network*	
*Achievement of P34 requires submission of:	
<ul> <li>Cost-benefit analysis that shows it is more cost effective to provide and operate stand-alone power than reticulated electrical power over a 30 year timeframe</li> <li>Evidence that reticulated power can be provided in future if required, including; proposed route and easements where required</li> </ul>	
Telecommunications	
P32 The dwelling must make suitable	A32 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to
arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable	the fixed line telecommunications network to the
telecommunications	satisfaction of Telstra and the NBN Co where applicable

# 3.5.6 Site access and road design

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Road design	
P33 New roads are of a suitable design and standard to meet demand generated by the development and likely future development	<ul> <li>A33.1 Roads standards are in accordance with standards in the Northern Rivers Local Government Development &amp; Design and Construction Manuals</li> <li>A33.2 Road construction is in accordance with standards in the Northern Rivers Local Government Development &amp; Design and Construction Manuals</li> <li>A33.3 Road reserve width is increased where required to allow protection of significant native vegetation or watercourses, environmental restoration, visibility at</li> </ul>
P34 Road design minimises earthworks and	intersections and property access points, future widening or other special requirements A34.1 Roads are designed to minimise the amount and
impacts on topography and landscape	height of cut and fill

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A34.2 Road design avoids impacts on distinctive landmarks and topographical features such as ridgelines, hilltops, rock outcrops
P35 Design of roads minimises impacts on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses and wetlands	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P36 Road design does not impact unreasonably on the ecological values or resources of the site	A36 Road alignment and design avoids the need to clear existing significant, iconic or distinctive trees or stands of vegetation
P37 Road design does not significantly alter natural drainage regimes or groundwater profiles and does not create nuisance through disposal of stormwater	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P38 Road design facilitates public and school transport services	<ul> <li>A38.1 The width of road reserve and formation is sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnaround, set down and pick up, including school buses</li> <li>A38.2 Where site is on a bus route bus stop widenings are provided in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development &amp; Design and Construction Manuals</li> </ul>
P39 Road design facilitates walking and cycling	A39 The width of road reserve and carriageway is sufficient to allow is sufficient to provide opportunities for walking and cycling
P40 Development provides suitable opportunities for walking and cycling	A40 Paths are provided in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
P41 Where site is in or adjacent to an area serviced by a domestic waste collection service, road design permits servicing by waste collection vehicles	A41 Road design is in accordance with Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
P42 Street lighting is provided where appropriate	P42 Street lighting is provided at each intersection created by the subdivision
<b>Site access</b> (where lots are accessed from an exist P43 All lots have safe and suitable vehicular	ing road) A43 Site access is in accordance with the Northern
access	Rivers Local Government Development & Design and

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	Construction Manual and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan
Landscaping of road reserves	
P44 Landscaping of road reserves responds to the site and its locality and contributes to attractive, safe and comfortable streets	<ul> <li>A44.1 Landscaping of road reserves achieves:</li> <li>Shaded and attractive streets</li> <li>Retention of significant existing vegetation</li> <li>Safe sight lines for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists</li> <li>Unrestricted pedestrian access</li> <li>A44.2 A landscape concept plan is submitted that identifies planting locations, species and indicative planting methods</li> </ul>
P45 Road and services design makes allowance for installation of street trees	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P46 Street trees do not compromise safety or interfere with provision or maintenance of services and utilities	A46 Location and species of street trees takes into account underground and overhead services and sight lines

#### 4.1 Application

This section applies to subdivision of land in Zones R1 General Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential, B2 Local Centre, B4 Mixed Use, RU5 Village and RE2 Private Recreation for the purposes of residential development. In designing subdivisions and preparing development applications reference should also be made to the relevant provision of the Kyogle LEP 2012, including; Clause 2.6, Clause 4.1 and the Lot Size Maps.

#### 4.2 Exempt and Complying Development

Certain subdivision (including minor boundary adjustments) is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

Certain strata subdivision of buildings is permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 4.3 Objectives

- a) To facilitate the subdivision of land that achieves the applicable zone objectives.
- b) To ensure subdivisions are integrated with existing urban areas.
- c) To ensure that subdivision design is responsive to its site and surroundings.
- d) To ensure that lots created for residential purposes will allow the siting and construction of dwellings with good residential amenity that integrate with the surrounding urban environment.
- e) To ensure subdivision makes efficient use of infrastructure and minimises life cycle costs.
- f) To ensure that future residents, visitors and workers are not exposed to unacceptable risk from natural hazards or contaminated land.
- g) To encourage subdivision design that has a permeable network of streets that permit efficient movement of vehicles and that maximise opportunities for walking and cycling.
- h) To ensure the protection and preservation of natural resources, biological diversity, watercourses, wetlands, significant native vegetation, habitat and corridors.
- i) To protect cultural heritage.

#### 4.4 Structure planning

#### 4.4.1 Application

This part applies to subdivisions that will, or have the potential to, result in more than 10 new lots. Applications for subdivisions of this scale must demonstrate how the development is consistent with

the desired pattern of development, how it links with existing urban form, including the transport network, and how the development will be delivered including supporting infrastructure. Structure planning is the preferred to way to design subdivisions of this scale to ensure they are responsive to their site and surroundings and will result in high quality urban outcomes. Where the development site is part of an urban release area for which a development control plan has been drafted, this part will not apply.

#### 4.4.2 Desired outcomes for development subject to structure plan requirements

A structure plan or master plan is submitted that provides for all of the following:

- 1. A staging plan for the timely and efficient release of development sites that makes provision for necessary infrastructure and delivery sequencing.
- 2. A pattern of development that is consistent with the desired pattern of development and that responds to site features and constraints including slope, topography, natural hazards, significant existing vegetation, watercourses and cultural heritage.
- 3. An overall transport movement hierarchy showing the major circulation routes and connections to achieve an efficient and safe movement system for private vehicles, public transport, pedestrians and cyclists.
- 4. A pattern of streets and paths that maximises permeability and opportunities for walking and cycling within the development and to facilitate access to adjoining urban areas.
- 5. Development design that facilitates protection of riparian areas and remnant vegetation and enhances their resilience and integrity through weed control and revegetation measures.
- 6. An overall landscape strategy for the development including planting theme, street trees, treatment of visually prominent locations and open space.
- 7. A network of passive and active open space that facilitates high standards of recreation and residential amenity.
- 8. Measures to protect watercourses including stormwater and water quality management controls.
- 9. Identification of sites for appropriate neighbourhood commercial and retail uses and community facilities
- 10. An assessment of the need for additional community facilities and provisions to deliver these facilities.

### 4.5 Development guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the tables below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

#### 4.5.1 Subdivision Design

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Size and design of lots (where 500m <sup>2</sup> minimum	lot size applies)
P1 The size of lots facilitates achievement of	A1 Lots are at least the minimum size shown on the Lot
the objectives of the Zone	Size Maps in the LEP
P2 A range of lot sizes are proposed to provide housing choice	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P3 The dimensions and shape of lots are suitable to achieve good residential amenity, permit vehicular access and manoeuvring and	A3.1 The frontage to depth ratio of lots does not exceed 1:4
do not unduly constrain house design and siting options	A3.2 Lots have a minimum road frontage of 15 metres and a minimum width at the mid-point of 15 metres
	A3.3 Lots can accommodate a building envelope of 200m <sup>2</sup>
	A3.4 All lots have frontage to a public road
P4 Rear lots are suitable for siting of buildings and access handles permit vehicular access and provision of services	A4.1 Rear lots have a minimum site area of 600m <sup>2</sup> excluding the area of the access handle
	A4.2 Rear lot access handles have a minimum width of
	5 metres and a minimum carriage way width of 3 metres
	A4.3 No more than two lots are serviced by an access handle
Size and design of small lots (where no minimur	n lot size applies)
P5 The size of lots facilitates achievement of	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
the objectives of the Zone	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P6 The dimensions and shape of lots are	A6.1 Lots have a minimum width <sup>1</sup> of 6 metres
suitable to;	<sup>1</sup> Lot width is measured from the mid-point of the longest
<ul> <li>achieve good residential amenity;</li> </ul>	boundary to the mid-point of the opposite longest boundary

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
<ul> <li>protect the amenity of adjoining residential land or dwellings;</li> <li>facilitate provision of services and infrastructure and;</li> <li>facilitate practical siting of a dwelling and;</li> <li>achieve practical access to a future dwelling.</li> </ul>	A6.2 All lots (excluding rear lots) will permit the siting of a dwelling that complies with the provisions of Table C11.1 in Appendix C11 of Chapter 11 of this DCP <sup>2</sup> .
	A6.3 All rear lots will permit the siting of a dwelling that complies with the provisions of Table C11.2 in Appendix C11 of Chapter 11 of this DCP <sup>2</sup> .
	<sup>2</sup> Achievement of A6.2 or 6.3 will generally need to be demonstrated through submission of a site plan showing conceptual building envelopes that comply with the provisions of Chapter 11.
P7 All lots can be lawfully and practically accessed and serviced	A7.1 All lots have frontage to a public road
	A7.2 Rear lot access handles have a minimum width of 5 metres and a minimum carriageway width of 3 metres OR
	A7.3 Where rear lots share an access handle that access handle has a minimum width of 5 metres and a minimum carriageway width of 3 metres and all lots have benefit of a reciprocal right of carriageway over the handle
Site features and constraints	
P6 The subdivision layout responds appropriately to the topography and natural features of the site and its surrounds	A6.1 Building envelopes are not sited on land with a gradient exceeding 20%
	A6.2 Lot size is increased in response to slope
	A6.3 Existing vegetation of significance is retained
Where development involves the subdivision of l situated or land that is within a heritage conserv	land on which an item of environmental heritage is ration area
P7 Subdivision does not adversely impact on	Where site features an item of environmental heritage:
the heritage significance of items of	A7.1 Subdivision and likely future development does
environmental heritage or the heritage	not alter the setting or views of the heritage item or
conservation area	heritage conservation area
	Where site is within a heritage conservation area: A7.2 Subdivision is consistent with the historical pattern of subdivision
Where development involves the subdivision of	land that adjoins a heritage item

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P8 Subdivision does not adversely impact on	A8 Subdivision and likely future development does not
the heritage significance of items of	alter the setting or views of the heritage item or site
environmental heritage	
Movement networks	
P9 Public roads servicing the development	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
have adequate capacity and capability to	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
safely and efficiently service the development	
and other existing demand	
P10 The development is provided with a safe,	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
logical and efficient connection to a regional	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
road or urban centre	
P11 The movement network does not	A11 The movement network facilitates future extension
compromise development (and transport	of roads into adjoining properties that are zoned for
networks) of adjoining land	increased development density
P12 The development provides a permeable	A12.1 Development does not include cul-de-sacs,
street network that facilitates safe, efficient	except where they provide access to lots that adjoin a
and convenient movement by public transport, walking and cycling	property that is not zoned to permit increased density
	A12.2 Pedestrian and cyclist network provides direct
	connections to adjoining or nearby schools, activity
	centres, community facilities, retail nodes and open
	space
	A12.3 Network routes and connections allow efficient
	routes for public transport (including school buses)

### 4.5.2 Managing Impacts from surrounding land uses

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Where development site is located within 60 metr	es of rail corridor
P13 Future residents will not be subject to	A13.1 Subdivision does not create lots where future
impacts from rail noise or vibration and does not	dwellings are required to be sited within 60 metres of a
require noise attenuation measures to be	rail corridor
provided through future house design and	
construction*	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
* A noise impact assessment (or other report as	
appropriate) is generally required to demonstrate	
achievement of P13	
Where development site is located within 500 me	tres of hazardous, intrusive, offensive or noxious
activities or land uses (including industrial activiti	es, landfills, quarries, sawmills)
P14 Future residents will not be subject to	A14.1 Building envelopes achieve buffers or setbacks
impacts from surrounding land uses*	identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2
* A noise impact assessment (or other report as	
appropriate) is generally required to demonstrate	
achievement of P14	
Buffers to agricultural activities	
P15 The development is not likely to impact on,	A15.1 Building envelopes achieve relevant buffers
or be impacted by, current and likely future land	identified in Table C2.1 in Appendix C2
uses in the surrounding rural area*	
* Achievement of P15 will generally need to be	
demonstrated through submission of a land use	
conflict risk assessment (LUCRA) prepared in	
accordance with the Department of Primary	
Industries 'Living and Working in Rural Areas'	
guidelines (2007)	
<u> </u>	

# 4.5.3 Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Values

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Protection of watercourses	
P16 Design and layout of lots, roads, drainage	A16.1 Subdivision layout avoids residential lot
and open space network protects the ecological	boundaries crossing watercourses
and hydrological values of watercourses, water	
bodies and wetlands	A16.2 Subdivision layout avoids or minimises
	requirement for driveways to cross watercourses
	A16.3 Watercourses that are classified Order 3 Streams
	and above are placed in public ownership and included
	in road or drainage reserve

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A16.4 Roads and infrastructure (except crossing structures) are set back a minimum of 40 metres from the top of bank of watercourses A16.5 Roads and infrastructure are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland
Protection of ecological values	
P17 Subdivision layout retains and does not isolate or fragment areas of significant habitat and ecological value	A17 The development site does not support endangered or threatened species or ecological communities as defined by the <i>Threatened Species</i> <i>Conservation Act 1995</i>
P18 Layout of lots and roads does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A18.1 Creation of building envelopes or bushfire Asset Protection Zones does not require the clearing of native vegetation A18.2 Construction of roads and provision of services and infrastructure does not require clearing of native vegetation

### 4.5.4 Hazard and Risk

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Flood	
P19 Development complies with the provisions of Clause 6.2 of the LEP	A19.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow
or clause 0.2 of the LLP	non mundation of overtand flow
	OR
	Where development is proposed on flood prone land:
	A19.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified
	person that demonstrates the level of proposed lots is
	at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood event
	OR
	Where development is proposed on a lot within the
	Flood Planning Area shown on the LEP Flood Planning
	Map:
	A19.3 The development complies with the provisions of
	the Development Control Plan in the Kyogle Council
	Floodplain Risk Management Plan 2009

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Development	
<b>Bushfire</b> P20 Buildings, residents, visitors and firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire	A20.1 Development does not include land that is mapped as bushfire prone land OR A20.2 Lot layout and location of roads and building envelopes comply with the relevant provisions of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline
Geotechnical stability P22 Future dwellings, buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	A22.1 Building envelopes are not located on land that displays evidence of landslip or mass movement OR A22.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified engineer that demonstrates all lots are geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings
Contaminated land	
P23 Future residents and visitors will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from contamination	A23.1 Development site is not listed or mapped as contaminated land
	AND A23.2 Development is not on a site upon which activities that may cause contamination have, or are likely to have been, carried out
	OR A23.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates future residents and visitors will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from land contamination

# 4.5.5 Servicing and Infrastructure

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Sewerage	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P23 Development makes suitable provision for collection, treatment and disposal of effluent	Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage or where connection is available at reasonable cost: A23 The development is serviced by the reticulated sewerage system in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Electricity supply	
<ul> <li>P24 All lots have access to reliable, cost effective power supply and are physically and legally able to be connected to the reticulated electricity network*</li> <li>*Achievement of P24 requires submission of: <ul> <li>Cost-benefit analysis that shows it is more cost effective to provide and operate stand-alone power than reticulated electrical power over a 30 year timeframe</li> <li>Evidence that reticulated power can be provided in future if required, including; proposed route and easements where required</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	A24.1 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to the reticulated electricity network to the satisfaction of Essential Energy A24.2 In any new streets the electrical reticulation is to be underground with pad mounted substations located within the road reserve
Telecommunications	
P25 The development must make suitable arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications to each lot	A25 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to the fixed line telecommunications network to the satisfaction of Telstra and the NBN Co where applicable
Water supply	
P26 The development makes suitable arrangements for the supply of potable water to each lot without drawing unreasonably from watercourses, water bodies or groundwater	Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated water or where connection is available at reasonable cost: A26 Each lot is connected to the reticulated water supply network in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Stormwater Management	1
P27 Appropriate provisions are made for the collection and management of stormwater on site that does not contribute to flooding or nuisance on adjoining properties	Where development site is in an area serviced by a stormwater drainage network: A27 Stormwater is discharged to the stormwater drainage network in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
---	--
P28 Subdivision design and stormwater	A28.1 Subdivision design incorporates stormwater
management does not contribute to increased	retention structures or areas on the subject site
erosion and sedimentation or pollutant and	
nutrient loads in receiving waters	A28.2 The design of the subdivision and civil
	infrastructure minimises stormwater concentration and
	run-off
	A28.3 Subdivision and civil design is in accordance with
	standards in the Northern Rivers Local Government
	Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Solid Waste Management	
P29 All lots are capable of being serviced by a	A29 Development is in or adjacent to a current
domestic waste collection service	domestic waste collection service area

# 4.5.6 Site access and road design

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Road design	
P30 New roads are of a suitable design and	A30.1 Roads standards meet the requirements of the
standard to meet demand generated by the	Northern Rivers Local Government Development &
development and likely future development	Design and Construction Manuals
	A30.2 Road construction is in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government
	Development & Design and Construction Manual A30.3 Road reserve width is increased where required
	to allow protection of significant native vegetation or
	watercourses, environmental restoration, visibility at
	intersections and property access points, future
	widening or other special requirements
P31 Road design minimises earthworks and	A31.1 Roads are designed to minimise the amount and
impacts on topography and landscape	height of cut and fill
	A31.2 Road design avoids impacts on distinctive landmarks and topographical features such as ridgelines, hilltops, rock outcrops

P32 Design of roads minimises impacts on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses and wetlandsNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstra the proposal achieves the Performance CriteriaP33 Road design does not impact unreasonably on the ecological values or resources of the siteA33 Roads alignment and design avoids the ne clear existing significant, iconic or distinctive t stands of vegetationP34 Road design permits servicing by domestic waste collection vehiclesA34 Road design is in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve & Design and Construction ManualsP35 Adequate street lighting is provided to service the developmentP35 Street lighting is provided at each intersec created by the subdivision and at a distance no than 100m apart throughout the subdivisionP36 All lots have safe and suitable vehicular accessA36 Site access is in accordance with the North Rivers Local Government Development & Desi Construction Manual and Council's Property Ac Addressing Management PlanTransport Mode ChoiceP37 Road design facilitates public and school transport servicesP37 Road design facilitates public and school transport servicesA37.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnarou down and pick up, in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve & Design and Construction Manuals	ed to rees or uirements
on the ecological values or resources of the siteclear existing significant, iconic or distinctive t stands of vegetationP34 Road design permits servicing by domestic waste collection vehiclesA34 Road design is in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve & Design and Construction ManualsP35 Adequate street lighting is provided to service the developmentP35 Street lighting is provided at each intersec created by the subdivision and at a distance no 	rees or uirements
waste collection vehiclesof the Northern Rivers Local Government Devel & Design and Construction ManualsP35 Adequate street lighting is provided to service the developmentP35 Street lighting is provided at each intersec created by the subdivision and at a distance nor 	
service the developmentcreated by the subdivision and at a distance nor than 100m apart throughout the subdivisionSite access (where lots are accessed from an existing road)All lots have safe and suitable vehicular accessA36 Site access is in accordance with the North Rivers Local Government Development & Desi Construction Manual and Council's Property Ac Addressing Management PlanTransport Mode ChoiceA37.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnarou down and pick up, in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Devel	
P36 All lots have safe and suitable vehicular access       A36 Site access is in accordance with the North Rivers Local Government Development & Design Construction Manual and Council's Property Act Addressing Management Plan         Transport Mode Choice       P37 Road design facilitates public and school transport services         A37.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnarou down and pick up, in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve	
accessRivers Local Government Development & Design Construction Manual and Council's Property Action Addressing Management PlanTransport Mode ChoiceAddressing Management PlanP37 Road design facilitates public and school transport servicesA37.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnarou down and pick up, in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve	
P37 Road design facilitates public and school transport servicesA37.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnarou down and pick up, in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve	gn and
P37 Road design facilitates public and school transport servicesA37.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnarou down and pick up, in accordance with the requ of the Northern Rivers Local Government Deve	
A37.2 Where site is on a bus route bus stop wid are provided in accordance with the requireme Northern Rivers Local Government Developmen Design and Construction Manual	nd, set irements lopment lenings nts of the
P38 Road and path design facilitates opportunities for walking and cycling A38.1 The width of road reserve and formation sufficient to allow is sufficient to provide oppo and infrastructure for walking and cycling A38.2 Pedestrian and cycle paths and lanes are provided in accordance with the requirements Northern Rivers Local Government Developmen Design and Construction Manual	rtunities of the
Landscaping of road reserves	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P39 Landscaping of road reserves responds to its site and locality and contributes to attractive, safe and comfortable streets	<ul> <li>A39.1 Landscaping of road reserves achieves:</li> <li>Shaded and attractive streets <ul> <li>Retention of significant existing vegetation</li> <li>Safe sight lines for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists</li> <li>Unrestricted pedestrian access</li> </ul> </li> <li>A39.2 A landscape concept plan is submitted that identifies planting locations, species and indicative planting methods</li> </ul>
P40 Road and services design makes allowance for installation of street trees	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P41 Street trees do not compromise safety or interfere with provision or maintenance of services and utilities	A41 Location and species of street trees takes into account underground and overhead services and sight lines

## 4.5.7 Design and provision of open space

Development must make a contribution to provision of public open space either through dedication and embellishment in accordance with the following section or through monetary contribution as required by a s94 developer contributions plan.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Provision of public open space	
P42 Future residents have convenient access to open space and facilities that provide good opportunities for recreation, exercise and social interaction	A42 The development provides public open space in accordance with Table C2.2 in Appendix C2
P43 Open space is suitably embellished and provides residents with an appropriate level of service	A43 Open space is embellished in accordance with Table C2.2 in Appendix C2
P44 Sites nominated for public open space are suitable for use as a park	A44.1 At least 90% of the park area is flood free A44.2 Open space does not function primarily as a drainage channel or stormwater retention area

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A44.3 Park does not include land with a gradient exceeding 10% (excluding watercourses)
P45 Public open space has a high level of accessibility	A45.1 Open space is located on a cycle and pedestrian path network
	A45.2 Open space has frontage to a collector street and at least one other street
	A45.3 Open space is located centrally in the development
Design of public open space	
P46 Public open space has a high level of public surveillance	A46 A minimum 50% of the perimeter of open space is public road
P47 Landscape design is appropriate for the site and intended park function	A47.1 Landscaping of public open space:
	<ul> <li>achieves a coherent planting theme</li> <li>retains existing vegetation of significance</li> <li>protects and rehabilitates watercourses and wetlands</li> <li>utilises a mix of trees, shrubs and groundcover planting of appropriate subtropical species</li> <li>seeks to achieve shade cover of at least 25% of the area of the park</li> </ul>
	A47.2 A landscape concept plan is submitted that identifies planting locations, species and indicative planting methods
P48 Parks are designed to have low	A48.1 Planting scheme employs species that have low
maintenance requirements	maintenance requirements
	A48.2 Planting scheme utilises shade trees and understorey planting to minimise areas of grass and opportunities for weed growth
	A48.3 Extensive areas of lawn are restricted to open play or activity areas
	A48.4 Watercourses and steep banks are planted with suitable species at adequate densities to achieve 100% vegetation cover to minimise erosion, weed growth and maintenance requirements

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P49 Park design minimises opportunities for	A49 Park design incorporates Crime Prevention Through
crime	Environmental Design (CPTED) principles

# 4.5.8 Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
<ul> <li>P50 The adjustment of a boundary or boundaries must:</li> <li>not result in the creation of additional lots</li> <li>be consistent with the subdivision</li> </ul>	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
<ul> <li>pattern of the local area</li> <li>be an improvement on the existing situation</li> <li>not create an unlawful situation in terms of use of the land or existing buildings</li> <li>not result in lots less than the minimum lot size</li> </ul>	

# 4.5.9 Additional guidelines for strata or community title subdivision

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P51 Subdivision of buildings (new and existing)	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
does not result in an unlawful situation or	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
structure that does not meet building, fire or	
health regulations	
P52 Individual units, dwellings and lots can	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
function independently in terms of services,	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
open space, vehicular access and parking and	
fire safety and evacuation	

# 4.5.10 Additional guidelines for strata or community title subdivision

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P51 Subdivision of buildings (new and existing) does not result in an unlawful situation or structure that does not meet building, fire or health regulations	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P52 Individual units, dwellings and lots can function independently in terms of services, open space, vehicular access and parking and fire safety and evacuation	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

# **5** Subdivision for Commercial, Special use, Industrial and other non-residential purposes in urban and village areas

### 5.1 Application

This section applies to subdivision of land for the purposes of commercial, industrial, special use and other non-residential development. In designing subdivisions and preparing development applications reference should also be made to the relevant provision of the Kyogle LEP 2012, including; Clause 2.6, Clause 4.1 and the Lot Size Maps.

### 5.2 Exempt and Complying Development

Certain subdivision (including minor boundary adjustments) is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

Certain strata subdivision of buildings is permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

### 5.3 Objectives

- a) To facilitate the subdivision of land that achieves the applicable zone objectives.
- b) To provide for the subdivision of land to meet requirements of industry, commerce and special purposes.
- c) To ensure that subdivision of land is responsive to its context and surroundings.
- d) To ensure subdivision makes efficient use of infrastructure and minimises life cycle costs.
- e) To ensure that future persons on the development site are not exposed to hazard and risk from bushfire, landslip, contaminated land or flooding.
- f) To encourage subdivision design that has a permeable structure of streets that permits efficient transport movement including walking and cycling.
- g) To ensure the protection and preservation of natural resources, biological diversity, water courses, wetlands, significant vegetation, habitat and corridors.
- h) To ensure the protection of cultural heritage.

# 5.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the tables below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

#### 5.4.1 Subdivision Design

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Lot size	
P1 The size of lots facilitates achievement of the objectives of the Zone	<ul> <li>A1.1 Lots are at least the minimum size shown on the Lot Size Maps in the LEP</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where no minimum lot size is given:</li> <li>A1.2 Lot size is suitable to permit likely future development and land use including; siting and construction of buildings, provision of services and infrastructure, vehicular access, parking, landscaping and external operational areas</li> </ul>
Lot shape and dimensions	
P2 Lots have sufficient area and dimensions to allow provision of services and infrastructure, siting of buildings and vehicular access, parking and manoeuvring	<ul> <li>A2.1 Lots have a minimum road frontage of: <ul> <li>25 metres for industrial land</li> <li>15 metres all other</li> </ul> </li> <li>A2.2 The frontage to depth ratio of lots does not exceed 1:3</li> <li>A2.3 Lots have a minimum average width of 30 metres</li> <li>A2.4 Lot shape and dimensions do not require vehicles to reverse onto public roads</li> </ul>
Rear lots (hatchet/ battle axe lots)	
P3 Rear lots are only provided where no other options exist and lots have suitable area, dimensions and access handles to permit:	A3.1 Subdivision does not create rear lots
<ul> <li>construction of buildings</li> <li>parking, manoeuvring, storage and operational areas</li> <li>vehicular access</li> <li>provision of services</li> </ul> Site features and constraints	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P4 The subdivision layout responds appropriately to the topography and natural features of the site and its surrounds	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Where development involves the subdivision of la	nd on which an item of environmental heritage is situated
P5 Subdivision does not adversely impact on the heritage significance of items of environmental heritage or the heritage conservation area	A5 Subdivision (and likely anticipated future development) does not alter the setting or views of the heritage item
Where development involves the subdivision of la	nd that is within a heritage conservation area
P6 Subdivision does not adversely impact the heritage significance of the heritage conservation area	A6 Subdivision is consistent with the historical pattern of subdivision and does not alter the setting or views of the conservation area
Where development involves the subdivision of la	nd that adjoins a heritage item
P7 Subdivision does not adversely impact on the heritage significance of items of environmental heritage	A7 Subdivision (and likely anticipated future development) does not alter the setting or view of the heritage item or site
Movement networks	
P8 Public roads servicing the development have adequate capacity and capability to safely and efficiently service the development and other existing service demand	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P9 The development is provided with a safe, logical and efficient connection to a regional road or urban centre	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P10 Access via a right of carriageway is only utilised where it is not possible or practical to provide road frontage	A10 All lots have frontage to a public road
P11 The movement network does not compromise development (and transport networks) of adjoining land	A11 The movement network facilitates future extension of roads into adjoining properties that are zoned for increased development density
P12 The development provides a permeable street network that facilitates safe, efficient and convenient movement by public transport, walking and cycling	A12.1 Development does not include cul-de-sacs, except where they provide access to lots that adjoin a property that is not zoned to permit increased density
	A12.2 Pedestrian and cyclist network provides direct connections to adjoining or nearby schools, activity

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	centres, community facilities, retail nodes and open space
	A12.3 Network routes and connections allow efficient routes for public transport (including school buses)

# 5.4.2 Buffers to surrounding land uses

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Where development site adjoins sensitive receive	rs (residential, aged care, educational establishment,
hospital)	
P13 Future development is unlikely to impact	A13 Subdivision provides a minimum 50 metre
adjoining sensitive land uses	landscaped buffer between industrial land and
	adjoining sensitive receivers*
	*A landscape concept plan is submitted that details buffer
	planting scheme
Where development site adjoins a rail corridor	
P14 Future development will be compatible	A14.1 Subdivision does not create lots where future
with rail operations	buildings cannot achieve required setbacks from rail corridor
	A14.2 Railway noise and vibration can be attenuated through future building design and construction

## 5.4.3 Protection of Watercourses and Ecological Values

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Protection of watercourses	
P15 Design and layout of lots, roads, drainage	A15.1 Subdivision layout avoids or minimises
and open space network protects natural	requirement for driveways to cross watercourses
drainage patterns and the ecological or	
hydrological values of watercourses, water	A15.2 Watercourses that are classified Order 3 Streams
bodies and wetlands	and above are placed in public ownership and included
	in road or drainage reserve

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A15.3 Roads and infrastructure (except for required
	crossings) are set back a minimum of 40 metres from
	the top of bank of watercourses
	A15.4 Roads and infrastructure are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland
Protection of ecological values	
P16 Subdivision layout retains and does not	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
isolate or fragment areas of significant habitat	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
and ecological value	
P17 Location of infrastructure and roads does	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
not create unacceptable impact on ecological	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
functions or biodiversity values	

### 5.4.4 Hazard and Risk

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Flood	
P18 Development complies with the provisions of Clause 6.2 of the LEP	A18.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow
	OR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A18.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the level of proposed lots is at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood event
	OR Where development is proposed on a lot within the
	Flood Planning Area shown on the LEP Flood Planning Map: A18.3 The development complies with the provisions of the Development Control Plan in the Kyogle Council Floodplain Risk Management Plan 2009
Bushfire	
P19 Buildings, residents, visitors and fire fighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire	A19.1 Development does not include land that is mapped as bushfire prone land
	OR A19.2 Lot layout and location of roads and building envelopes comply with the relevant provisions of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline
Geotechnical stability	<u> </u>
P20 Future dwellings, buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	A20.1 Building envelopes are not located on land that displays evidence of landslip or mass movement OR A20.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified engineer that demonstrates all lots are geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings
Contaminated land	<u>.</u>
P21 Future persons on the development site will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from	A21.1 Development site is not listed or mapped as contaminated land
contamination	AND

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A21.2 Development is not on a site upon which activities that may cause contamination have, or are likely to have been, carried out
	OR A21.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates future residents and visitors will not be exposed to unacceptable risk from land contamination

# 5.4.5 Servicing and Infrastructure

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Sewerage	
P22 Development makes suitable provision for collection, treatment and disposal of effluent	Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage or where connection is available at reasonable cost: A22 The development is serviced by the reticulated sewerage system in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual
Electricity supply	
P23 All lots have access to reliable, cost effective power supply and are physically and legally able to be connected to the reticulated electricity network*	<ul><li>A23.1 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to the reticulated electricity network to the satisfaction of Essential Energy</li><li>A23.2 In any new streets the electrical reticulation is to</li></ul>
<ul> <li>*Achievement of P23 requires submission of:</li> <li>Cost-benefit analysis that shows it is more cost effective to provide and operate stand-alone power than reticulated electrical power over a 30 year timeframe</li> <li>Evidence that reticulated power can be provided in future if required, including; proposed route and easements where required</li> </ul>	be underground with pad mounted substations within the road reserve
Telecommunications	
P24 The development must make suitable	A24 Provision is made for the connection of each lot to
arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications to each lot	the fixed line telecommunications network to the satisfaction of Telstra and the NBN Co where applicable

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Water supply	
P25 The development makes suitable arrangements for the supply of potable water to each lot without drawing unreasonably from watercourses, water bodies and groundwater	Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated water or where connection is available at reasonable cost: A25 Each lot is serviced by the reticulated water supply network in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Stormwater Management	
P26 Appropriate provisions are made for the collection and management of stormwater	<ul> <li>Where development site is in a serviced area:</li> <li>A26.1 Stormwater is discharged to the stormwater</li> <li>drainage network in accordance with the requirements</li> <li>of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development</li> <li>&amp; Design and Construction Manuals</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where development site is not in a serviced area:</li> <li>A26.2 Stormwater is effectively managed on site and</li> <li>does not contribute to flooding or nuisance on</li> <li>adjoining properties</li> </ul>
P27 Subdivision design and stormwater management does not contribute to increased erosion, sedimentation or pollutant and nutrient	A27.1 Subdivision design incorporates stormwater retention structures or areas on the subject site
loads on receiving waters	A27.2 Subdivision design includes gross pollutant traps and litter racks or screens where required
	A27.3 The design of the subdivision and civil infrastructure minimises stormwater concentration and run-off
	A27.4 Subdivision and civil design is in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals
Solid Waste Management	
P28 All lots are capable of being serviced by a waste collection service	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

# 5.4.6 Site access and road design

Road design	
P29 New roads are of a suitable design and	A29.1 Roads standards are in accordance with the
standard to meet demand generated by the	requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government
development and likely future development	Development & Design and Construction Manual
	A29.2 Road construction is in accordance with the
	requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government
	Development & Design and Construction Manual
	A29.3 Road reserve width is increased where required
	to allow protection of significant native vegetation or
	watercourses, environmental restoration, visibility at
	intersections and property access points, future
	widening or other special requirements
P30 Road design minimises earthworks and	A30.1 Roads are designed to minimise the amount and
impacts on topography and landscape	height of cut and fill
	A30.2 Road design avoids impacts on distinctive
	landmarks and topographical features such as
	ridgelines, hilltops, rock outcrops
P31 Design of roads minimises impacts on the	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses and wetlands	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P32 Road design does not impact unreasonably	A32 Road alignment and design avoids the need to
on the ecological values or resources of the site	clear significant, iconic or distinctive trees or stands of vegetation
P33 Road design permits servicing by domestic	A33 Road design is in accordance with the requirements
waste collection vehicles	of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual
Site access (where lots are accessed from an exis	ting road)
P34 All lots have safe and suitable vehicular	A34 Site access is in accordance with the Northern
access	Rivers Local Government Development & Design and
	Construction Manual and Council's Property Access and
	Addressing Management Plan
Transport Mode Choice	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P35 Road design facilitates public transport services	A35.1 The width of road reserve and formation is sufficient to allow for bus movement, turnaround, set down and pick up
	A35.2 Where site is on a bus route bus stop widenings are provided in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual
P36 Road and path design facilitates opportunities for walking and cycling	A36.1 The width of road reserve and formation is sufficient to allow is sufficient to provide opportunities and infrastructure for walking and cycling
	A36.2 Pedestrian and cycle paths and lanes are provided in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual
Landscaping of road reserves	<u> </u>
P37 Landscaping of road reserves responds to its locality and contributes to safe, attractive and comfortable streets	<ul> <li>A37.1 Landscaping of road reserves achieves:</li> <li>Shaded and attractive streets</li> <li>Retention of significant existing vegetation</li> <li>Safe sight lines for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists</li> <li>Unrestricted pedestrian access</li> <li>A37.2 A landscape concept plan is submitted that</li> </ul>
	identifies planting locations, species and indicative planting methods
P38 Road and services design makes allowance for installation of street trees	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P39 Street trees do not compromise safety or interfere with provision or maintenance of services and utilities	A39 Location and species of street trees takes into account underground and overhead services and sight lines

# 5.4.7 Additional guidelines for boundary adjustments

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P40 The adjustment of a boundary or boundaries must:	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
<ul> <li>not result in the creation of additional lots</li> <li>be consistent with subdivision pattern of the local area</li> <li>be an improvement on the existing situation</li> <li>not create a situation where, as a result of the subdivision the use/s and/or building/s become unlawful</li> <li>not result in lots less than the minimum lot size</li> </ul>	

## 5.4.8 Additional guidelines for strata title subdivision

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P41 Subdivision of new and existing buildings does not result in an unlawful situation or structure that does not meet building, fire, health regulations	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P42 Individual units, dwellings and lots can function independently in terms of services, open space, vehicular access and parking and fire safety and evacuation	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

# Table C2.1 Acceptable minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other land uses on adjoining or surrounding land not associated with proposal

Existing land use	Acceptable minimum
	distance to dwelling
	(metres)
Grazing of stock	50
Livestock Yards	200
Cropping, horticulture, cultivation	200
Piggeries- Housing and waste storage	500
Piggeries- Waste utilisation area	250
Feedlots- Yards and waste storage	500
Feedlots- Waste utilisation area	250
Poultry Farms- Sheds and waste storage	500
Poultry Farms- Waste utilisation area	250
Dairies- Sheds and waste storage	250
Dairies- Waste utilisation area	250
Other Intensive Livestock Operations	300
Intensive Horticulture	200
Greenhouse & Controlled	200
Environment Horticulture	
Macadamia De-husking	300
Bananas	150
Turf Farms	200
Animal boarding and training establishments	500
Rural Industries	500
Abattoirs	1000
Extractive Industries that does not involve blasting	500
Extractive Industry that involves blasting	1000
Waste disposal facility (landfill)	1000
Waste transfer facility	300
Sewage treatment works	400

Source: Department of Primary Industries; Living and Working in Rural Areas (2007)

# Table C2.2 Provision of public open space

Requirements	Local park	District park
Development threshold for	40 additional residential lots	120 additional residential lots
provision	(whether staged or not)	(whether staged or not)
Minimum area	2,000m <sup>2</sup>	20,000m <sup>2</sup>
(excluding area utilised for	2,00011	20,00011
drainage or stormwater		
management)		
Minimum dimensions	40 metres	80 metres
Access via	Local access road	Collector road
Extent of road frontage	Minimum 50% of perimeter	Minimum 50% of perimeter
(all road types)		
Desirable site features	<ul> <li>Generally level or gently sloping</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Generally level or gently sloping</li> </ul>
	• On a pedestrian or cycle	<ul> <li>Views or vantage point</li> </ul>
	path network	• Can incorporate
	• Existing suitable, mature	watercourses or
	trees	environmental features
		<ul> <li>On a pedestrian or cycle</li> </ul>
		path network
		<ul> <li>Adjacent or opposite</li> </ul>
		community facility or
		activity centre
Embellishments	Seating	Seating
	• Shade trees	• Shelters including seating,
	• Bollards to prevent vehicular	tables and lights
	access	<ul> <li>Shade trees</li> </ul>
	• Play equipment and soft fall	• BBQs
	• Bins	• Play equipment and soft fall
		• Paths
		<ul> <li>Bollards to prevent vehicular access</li> </ul>
		Bubblers/taps
		• Bins
		• Toilets
		• Exercise equipment

# **CHAPTER 3** DWELLING HOUSES, RURAL WORKER'S DWELLINGS AND SECONDARY DWELLINGS



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapte	r 3 Dwelling Houses, Rural Worker's Dwellings and Secondary Dwellings		84
1 Inti	roduction		86
1.1	Application	86	
1.2	Aims of Chapter 3	86	
2 Dw	elling houses and Rural worker's dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4		. 87
2.1	Application	87	
2.2	Exempt and Complying Development	87	
2.3	Objectives	87	
2.4	Development Guidelines	88	
3 Sec	condary dwellings in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4		.94
3.1	Application	94	
3.2	Objectives	94	
3.3	Development Guidelines	95	
4 Dw	elling houses in Zones R1, R3, R5, RE2 and RU5	1	100
4.1	Application	100	
4.2	Exempt and Complying Development	100	
4.3	Objectives	100	
4.4	Development Guidelines	101	
5 Sec	condary dwellings in Zones R1, R3, R5 and RU5	1	108
5.1	Application	108	
5.2	Complying Development	109	
5.3	Objectives	109	
5.4	Development Guidelines	110	
APPEN	DIX C3	1	115
Table	C3.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other land	uses on	
adjoir	ning or surrounding land not associated with proposal	115	
Table	C3.2 Minimum front boundary setback for dwelling houses and ancillary structures	5. 116	

# **6** INTRODUCTION

# 6.1 Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for development of **dwelling houses**, **rural worker's dwellings**, **secondary dwellings**, extensions and additions to existing dwelling houses, ancillary development and outbuildings in any zone where the development is permitted with consent under the Kyogle Local Environmental Plan 2012.

Additions and extensions to existing dwellings include detached buildings that are part of the existing dwelling, such as studios. Development ancillary to a dwelling house includes driveways, parking areas, retaining walls, pools, landscaping, stand-alone power systems of domestic scale and tennis courts. Outbuildings are buildings that are associated with a residential use including sheds, garages, carports, gazebos and greenhouses.

This Chapter does not apply to applications for Attached dwellings, Dual occupancies, Mixed use development, Multi dwelling housing, Residential Flat buildings, Semi-detached dwellings, Seniors housing, Shop-top housing, Group homes or Hostels.

### 6.2 Aims of Chapter 3

- a) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications and the assessment of those applications.
- b) To facilitate the development of dwelling houses, rural worker's dwellings, secondary dwellings and ancillary development that is consistent with the applicable zone objectives.
- c) To facilitate the development of well-designed buildings that are adaptable, comfortable, efficient in their use of energy and water and are responsive to their site and surroundings.

# 2 DWELLING HOUSES AND RURAL WORKER'S DWELLINGS IN ZONES RU1, RU2 AND RU4

### 2.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **dwelling houses** and **rural worker's dwellings** in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4. This section also applies to extensions and additions to dwellings (including studios) and ancillary buildings and structures.

A studio is considered to be an addition to or an extension of an existing dwelling and is therefore considered part of the existing dwelling. It is intended to be a small scale building or room that is to be used for recreational, creative or artistic pursuits that cannot be undertaken in the main dwelling. A studio cannot function as a separate self-contained dwelling and cannot therefore be habitable. A building is considered to be habitable if it contains a kitchen and bathroom. A building that is self-contained and separate from the main dwelling is considered to be an additional dwelling.

Where the development guidelines below list 'additional' guidelines for certain development types, these guidelines apply in addition to the general guidelines for dwelling houses.

### 2.2 Exempt and Complying Development

Certain development ancillary to dwellings (including driveways, garages, carports and garden sheds) is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

Certain dwelling houses and ancillary development are permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

### 2.3 Objectives

- a) To ensure that dwelling houses and rural worker's dwellings are appropriately buffered from surrounding land uses and are not subject to amenity impacts.
- b) To ensure that dwelling houses and rural worker's dwellings are designed and sited to minimise the visual impact on the character of the rural landscape and significant views or settings.
- c) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise cut and fill.
- d) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise impacts on ecological functions and biodiversity values.
- e) To ensure that dwelling houses and rural worker's dwellings are sited to avoid unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.

- f) To ensure that buildings and structures do not adversely impact on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands.
- g) To ensure that dwelling houses and rural worker's dwellings have suitable vehicular access.
- h) To ensure that dwelling houses and rural worker's dwellings are appropriately serviced.
- i) To allow the development of detached dwelling additions where these are small scale, in proximity of the main dwelling and intended for use by occupants of the main dwelling.
- j) To encourage the development of well-designed dwellings that are adaptable, comfortable and maximise water and energy efficiency.

### 2.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot meet, an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Design and siting of buildings and structures	
P1 Site layout and building design seeks to utilise natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	A1.1 Buildings and structures are not located on land with a gradient that exceeds 20% A1.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1 metre in height and a
	total height of 2 metres
P2 The setback of buildings and structures from the primary road frontage is consistent with the surrounding area	A2.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 20 metres from the front boundary
	OR
	Where site has frontage to a classified road:
	A2.2 Buildings and structures are set back from front boundary a minimum of:
	• Where in Zones RU1 or RU2:- 50 metres
	Where in Zone RU4:- 30 metres
P3 The setback of buildings and structures from side and rear property boundaries does not impact on the amenity of adjoining properties	A3.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 10 metres from side boundary
	A3.2 Buildings and structures are set back at least 10 metres from rear boundary
	OR
	Where side or rear boundary is a secondary road:
	A3.3 Buildings and structures are set back at least 20
	metres from property boundary

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Visual impact	
P4 Buildings and structures do not impact adversely on significant views or rural and/or natural landscape character and do not reflect light on surrounding properties	<ul> <li>A4.1 Buildings and structures are not located on prominent ridgelines or hilltops or in prominent locations when viewed from significant public vantage points</li> <li>OR</li> <li>A4.2 Landscaping is used to screen views of the development from significant vantage points</li> </ul>
	A4.3 External walls and roofs are clad in non-reflective materials and colours are muted
Environmental impact	1
P5 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands	A5.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an Order 1 or 2 Stream
	A5.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland
P6 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	<ul> <li>A6.1 Siting of buildings, structures and driveways does not require the clearing of native vegetation</li> <li>A6.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor</li> </ul>
Effluent management	
P7 The development makes suitable provision for management of effluent that does not create public health impacts or adversely impact quality of surface and ground waters	A7.1 The lot contains land with gradient <20% suitable to accommodate effluent disposal fields A7.2 The soil type is suitable for on-site treatment of effluent
	A7.2 The development is serviced by an on-site sewage management system that meets the requirements of the Kyogle Council On-site Sewage Management Strategy
Water supply	
P8 The development must make suitable provision for supply of potable water without	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
drawing unreasonably from natural	
watercourses, water bodies or groundwater	
Stormwater management	
P9 Stormwater does not create a nuisance for adjoining properties	A9 Stormwater is managed on the development site and does not contribute to flooding on adjoining properties
Electricity supply	
P10 The development must make adequate provision for electrical power without impacting on the amenity of surrounding properties through emission of noise, fumes, light or glare through on-site power generation	A10 The dwelling is connected to the reticulated electricity network
Telecommunications	
P11 The dwelling must make suitable arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications	A11 The development is connected to the fixed line telecommunications network
Solid waste disposal	
P12 The development must make satisfactory arrangements for the storage and removal of solid waste	A12 Solid waste is disposed of at an approved facility and is not buried or burnt on site
Transport and Access	
P13 The development must have suitable vehicular access	A13.1 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A13.2 The development site has access to a constructed public road
	A13.3 Site access, internal driveways, manoeuvring and parking areas are designed and constructed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manual and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan
Land use conflict avoidance	
P14 Dwelling houses and rural worker's dwellings are not located where they are likely	A14 Development achieves buffers specified in Table C3.1 in Appendix C3
to be impacted by surrounding land uses	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P15 Dwelling houses, rural worker's dwellings, residents, visitors and firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire	<ul> <li>A15.1 Development is not on land that is mapped as bushfire prone land</li> <li>OR</li> <li>A15.2 The dwelling is assessed as having a Bushfire</li> <li>Attack Level (BAL) no greater than BAL 29 and complies with the requirements of the Rural Fire Service</li> <li>publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard</li> </ul>
	AS3959 OR A15.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline
P16 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding	A16.1 The location of the dwelling house or rural worker's dwelling is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow
	OR Where a dwelling house or rural worker's dwelling is proposed on land that is mapped as or known to be prone to flooding: A16.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard
P17 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	A17.1 The development site does not display evidence of landslip or mass movement OR A17.2 A report prepared by a suitably qualified engineer is submitted that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate a dwelling
Contaminated land	A18.1 Development is not on a site that is listed as

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A18.2 Development is not located within 200 metres of a cattle dip
	<b>OR</b> A18.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates the site is suitable to accommodate a residential use
Building orientation and energy efficiency	
P19 Building design and orientation facilitates passive lighting, heating and cooling	A19.1 Living areas* are orientated to the north or east
	A19.2 Window and door placement allows internal solar access between April and August and limits internal solar access between September and March
	A19.3 Eaves are minimum of 450 mm deep
	A19.4 Internal building layout and location of windows facilitate internal passage of cooling easterly and southerly breezes
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
Additional guidelines for rural worker's dwellings	
P20 A rural worker's dwelling is in reasonable proximity to the main dwelling or agricultural workplace	A20 A rural worker's dwelling is located within 200 metres of the main dwelling
P21 Vehicular access is suitable to service two dwellings and does not create safety issues on a public road	A21 A rural worker's dwelling and the main dwelling are accessed via the same driveway and vehicular access point to a public road
P22 The rural worker's dwelling is adequately serviced	A22.1 A rural worker's dwelling has its own on-site sewage management system
	A22.2 A rural worker's dwelling has its own power and telecommunications connections
	A22.3 A rural worker's dwelling is self sufficient for potable water
Additional guidelines for detached additions and e	extensions (including studios)

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P23 The building functions as an extension to	A23.1 Kitchen and laundry facilities are only located in
the dwelling and is not used for separate habitation	the main building
	A23.2 Additions or extensions do not contain ablution
	facilities other than a toilet and hand basin
	A23.3 Additions or extensions are not capable of independent habitation
P24 The addition or extension is small scale, is	A24.1 The floor area of additions or extensions does not
in proximity of the dwelling and does not create unreasonable environmental impact	exceed 60m <sup>2</sup> including decks or verandahs
	A24.2 The building does not contain internal partitions
	other than those necessary for ablution facilities or
	required for the use of the building
	A24.3 Additions or extensions are not located further
	than 50 metres from the outside wall of the dwelling
	A24.4 Construction of additions or extensions does not
	require construction of an additional vehicular property access
	A24.5 An additional on-site sewage management
	system is provided if required
	A24.5 Construction of buildings does not require
	clearing of vegetation

# 3.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **secondary dwellings** and ancillary structures, such as garages and carports, in Zones RU1, RU2 and RU4. A secondary dwelling is defined in the Kyogle LEP 2012 as;

*'a self-contained dwelling that:* 

- a) Is established in conjunction with another dwelling (the principal dwelling), and
- b) Is on the same lot of land as the principal dwelling, and
- c) Is located within, or is attached to, or is separate from, the principal dwelling.'

### 3.2 Objectives

- a) To ensure that secondary dwellings are located in proximity to the principal dwelling.
- b) To ensure that secondary dwellings are appropriately buffered from surrounding land uses and are not subject to adverse amenity impacts.
- c) To ensure that secondary dwellings are designed and sited to avoid impact on the character of the rural landscape and significant views or settings.
- d) To ensure that secondary dwellings are designed and sited to minimise earthworks.
- e) To ensure that secondary dwellings are designed and sited to minimise impacts on ecological functions and biodiversity values.
- f) To ensure that secondary dwellings are sited to avoid unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- g) To ensure that secondary dwellings do not adversely impact on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands.
- h) To ensure that secondary dwellings have suitable vehicular access and are appropriately serviced.
- i) To encourage the development of well-designed dwellings that are adaptable, comfortable and maximise water and energy efficiency.
- j) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.

# 3.3 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Minimum lot size	
P1 The lot is of appropriate size and	A1 The lot has an area of at least 1ha
dimensions to accommodate a principal and	
secondary dwelling including effluent disposal	
areas	
Relationship with principal dwelling	I
P2 Secondary dwellings are smaller scale than	A2 Total floor area of secondary dwellings including
the principal dwelling	decks and verandas (but excluding any area used for
	parking) does not exceed 60m <sup>2</sup> or 60% of the total
	floor area of the principal dwelling, whichever is the
	greater
P3 Secondary dwellings are located within	A3 Secondary dwellings are located within 100 metres
reasonable proximity of the principal dwelling	of the principal dwelling
and will not:	
adversely impact on the agricultural	
potential or viability of the subject land	
• increase the potential for land use conflict	
impact adversely on environmental values	
or watercourses	
Design and siting of buildings and structures	
P4 Site layout and building design seeks to	A4.1 Secondary dwellings are not located on land with
utilise natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	a gradient that exceeds 20%
	A4.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1 metre in height and
	a total height of 2 metres
	5
P5 The setback of secondary dwellings from	A5.1 Secondary dwellings are set back a minimum of
the primary road frontage is consistent with the	20 metres from the front boundary
surrounding area	
	OR
	Where site has frontage to a classified road:
	A5.2 Secondary dwellings are set back from front
	boundary a minimum of:
	• Where in Zones RU1 or RU2:- 50 metres
	Where in Zone RU4:- 30 metres

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P6 The setback of secondary dwellings from side and rear property boundaries does not impact on the amenity of adjoining properties	A6.1 Secondary dwellings are set back a minimum of 10 metres from side boundary
	A6.2 Secondary dwellings are set back at least 10 metres from rear boundary
	OR
	Where side or rear boundary is a secondary road: A6.3 Secondary dwellings are set back at least 20
	metres from property boundary
Visual impact	
P7 Secondary dwellings do not impact	A7.1 Secondary dwellings are not located on
adversely on significant views or rural and/or	prominent ridgelines or hilltops or in prominent
natural landscape character and do not reflect light on surrounding properties	locations when viewed from significant public vantage points
	A7.2 External walls and roofs are clad in non-reflective
	materials and colours are muted
Environmental impact	
P8 The siting of secondary dwellings does not	A8.1 Secondary dwellings are set back a minimum of
impact on ecological or hydrological values of	100 metres from the top of bank of permanent
watercourses, water bodies and wetlands	watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water
	bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an Order 1 or 2 Stream
	A8.2 Secondary dwellings are set back a minimum of
	100 metres from the edge of wetland
P9 Development does not create unacceptable	A9.1 Siting of secondary dwellings and driveways does
impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	not require the clearing of native vegetation
	A9.2 Secondary dwellings are not located within a
	mapped ecological corridor
Effluent management	l
P10 Secondary dwellings make suitable	A10 Secondary dwellings are serviced by an
provision for management of effluent that does	independent on-site sewage management system that
not create public health impacts or adversely	meets the requirements of the Kyogle Council On-site
impact quality of surface and ground waters	Sewage Management Strategy

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P11 Secondary dwellings make suitable provision for supply of potable water without drawing unreasonably from natural watercourses, water bodies or groundwater	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Stormwater management	
P12 Stormwater is managed on the development site and does not contribute to flooding on adjoining properties	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Electricity supply	
P13 Secondary dwellings make adequate provision for electrical power without impacting on the amenity of surrounding properties through emission of noise, fumes, light or glare through on-site power generation	A13 Secondary dwellings are connected to the reticulated electricity network
Telecommunications	
P14 The dwelling must make suitable arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications	A14 Secondary dwellings are connected to the fixed line telecommunications network
Site access	
P15 Vehicular access is suitable to service the secondary dwelling and does not create safety issues on a public road	A15 Secondary and principal dwellings utilise the same vehicular access point and driveway
Land use conflict avoidance	
P16 Secondary dwellings are not located where they are likely to be impacted by surrounding land uses	A16 Secondary dwellings achieve buffers specified in Table C3.1 in Appendix C3
Natural hazards	
P17 Secondary dwellings, residents, visitors and firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire*	A17.1 Secondary dwellings are not sited on land that is mapped as bushfire prone land OR
*Achievement of P17 will generally need to be demonstrated through submission of a report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline	A17.2 The dwelling is assessed as having a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than BAL 29 and complies with the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P18 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding	A18.1 Secondary dwellings are not sited on land prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow
	OR
	Where a secondary dwellings is proposed on land that is mapped as or known to be prone to flooding:
	A18.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified
	person that demonstrates the floor level of the
	development achieves a height of at least the level of
	a 100 year ARI flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard
P19 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A19.1 The development site does not display evidence
development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass	of landslip or mass movement
movement	OR
	A19.2 A report prepared by a suitably qualified
	engineer is submitted that demonstrates the site is
	geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate a
	dwelling
Contaminated land	
P20 Residents and visitors are not exposed to	A20.1 Development is not on a site that is listed as
unacceptable risk from contamination	contaminated
	AND
	A20.2 Secondary dwellings are not located within 200 metres of a cattle dip
	OR
	A20.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person
	is submitted that demonstrates the site is suitable to
	accommodate a residential use
Building orientation and energy efficiency	
P21 Building design and orientation facilitates passive lighting, heating and cooling	A21.1 Living areas* are orientated to the north or east
	A21.2 Window and door placement allows internal
	solar access between April and August and limits
	internal solar access between September and March
	A21.3 Eaves are minimum of 450 mm deep
	A21.4 Internal building layout and location of windows
	facilitate internal passage of cooling easterly and
	southerly breezes

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
Where located on the site of a heritage item	
P22 Secondary dwellings do not detract from	A22 The secondary dwelling is located at the rear of a
the heritage significance of the heritage item	heritage building and is not visible from a road or
or site	public place
Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwelling	
P23 Principal and secondary dwellings are	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
compatible and comply with the provisions of	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
the Building Code of Australia for fire	
separation and noise attenuation	
Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is an attached extension	
P24 Principal and secondary dwellings are	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
compatible and comply with the provisions of	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
the Building Code of Australia for fire	
separation and noise attenuation	
#### 4.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **dwelling houses** in Zones R1, R3, R5, RE2 and RU5. This section also applies to extensions and additions to dwellings (including studios) and ancillary buildings and structures.

A studio is considered to be an addition to or an extension of an existing dwelling and is therefore considered to be a part of the existing dwelling. It is intended to be a small scale building or room that is to be used for recreational, creative or artistic pursuits that cannot be undertaken in the main dwelling. A studio cannot function as a separate self-contained dwelling and cannot therefore be habitable. A building is considered to be habitable if it contains a kitchen and bathroom. A building that is self-contained and separate from the main dwelling is considered to be an additional dwelling.

#### 4.2 Exempt and Complying Development

Certain development ancillary to dwellings (eg. driveways, carports, garden sheds) may be permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

Certain dwelling houses, secondary dwellings, additions and ancillary development may be permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 4.3 Objectives

- a) To facilitate the development of dwelling houses and ancillary development that are designed and constructed to complement the character of their surroundings.
- b) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise cut and fill.
- c) To ensure that development does not impact the amenity of surrounding residential development.
- d) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise impacts on ecological functions and biodiversity values.
- e) To ensure that dwelling houses and ancillary development are sited to avoid exposure to unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- f) To ensure that development does not adversely impact on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses and water bodies.
- g) To ensure that dwelling houses have appropriate vehicular access and are appropriately serviced.
- h) To allow the development of detached dwelling additions or extensions where these are small scale, in proximity of the main dwelling and intended for use by occupants of the main dwelling.

i) To encourage the development of well-designed dwellings that are adaptable, comfortable and maximise water and energy efficiency.

#### 4.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Minimum lot size and dimensions	
P1 The allotment is sufficient size and dimensions to accommodate a dwelling house, car parking, open space and where required, on-site sewage management	<ul> <li>Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage:</li> <li>A1.1 The development site has an area of at least 450m<sup>2</sup> and an average width of at least 12 metres</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where development site is not in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage:</li> <li>A1.2 The development site has an area of at least 2000m<sup>2</sup> and an average width of at least 15 metres</li> </ul>
Height of buildings and structures	
P2 The height of buildings and ancillary structures is consistent with houses in the surrounding area and does not create overshadowing or a loss of privacy of adjoining residential properties	A2 Height of buildings and ancillary structures does not exceed maximum height shown on the Height of Buildings Map
Front boundary setback	
P3 Dwelling houses and ancillary structures have sufficient setback from the front boundary to maintain the character and building line of the street and to allow sufficient area for	A3.1 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to the front boundary is in accordance with Table C3.2 in Appendix C3.
private open space, car parking and landscaping	OR Where site fronts a classified road: A3.2 Front boundary setback is at least:
	<ul> <li>Where in Zone R1, R3 or RU5:- 9 metres</li> <li>Where in RE2 or R5 (and lot has an area of at least 4000m2):- 15 metres</li> </ul>
Side boundary setback	L
P4 Side boundary setback is sufficient to maintain privacy, residential amenity and solar	In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or structure adjacent side boundary is <4.5m high:

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
access of adjoining properties, permit access	A4.1 Buildings and ancillary structures are set back from
for maintenance and meet Building Code of	the side boundary a minimum 0.9 metres to wall and
Australia requirements	0.45 metres to outer edge of eave or gutter
	OR
	In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or
	structure adjacent side boundary is >4.5m high:
	A4.2 Buildings and ancillary structures are set back from
	the side boundary a minimum 1.5 metres (to wall) plus
	0.5 metres for every additional 2 metres in wall/structure
	height
	OR
	In Zones RE2 and R5:
	A4.3 Buildings and ancillary structures are set back from
	the side boundary a minimum of 5 metres
Rear boundary setback	
P5 Rear boundary setback is sufficient to allow	In Zones R1, R3 and RU5:
for the maintenance of privacy, residential	A5.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 6 metres
amenity and solar access of adjoining	·····
properties	OR
	In Zones R1, R3 or RU5 and where development site has
	rear boundary frontage to a laneway, road or public
	reserve:
	A5.2 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 4 metres to
	house and 1 metre to garage or carport
	OR
	In Zones RE2 and R5:
	A5.3 Buildings and ancillary structures are set back from
	the rear boundary a minimum of 15 metres
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Corner allotments	
P6 Setbacks of buildings and ancillary	A6.1 The narrow street frontage is treated as the primary
structures on corner allotments are suitable to	street frontage
ensure safety for pedestrians and vehicles, to	
maintain the character and building line of the	A6.2 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to the
streets and allow for the maintenance of	primary street frontage is in accordance with Table C3.2
privacy, residential amenity and solar access of	Appendix C3
adjoining properties	
	OR
	Where site fronts a classified road:
	A6.3 Front boundary setback is at least:

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	<ul> <li>Where in Zone R1, R3 or RU5:- 9 metres</li> <li>Where in RE2 or R5 (and lot has an area of at least 4000m2):- 15 metres</li> </ul>
	AND A6.4 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to the secondary road frontage is at least 4 metres in Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and at least 10 metres in Zones RE2 and R5
	A6.5 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to side boundaries* is 2 metres in Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and 5 metres in Zones RE2 and R5
	A6.6 Vehicular access points are not closer than 6 metres from the intersection
	*Corner allotments are not considered to have a rear boundary
Building orientation and energy efficiency	
P7 Building design and orientation facilitates	A7.1 Living areas* are orientated to the north or east
passive lighting, heating and cooling	A7.2 Window and door placement allows internal solar access between April and August and limits internal solar access between September and March
	A7.3 Eaves are minimum of 450 mm deep
	A7.4 Internal building layout and location of windows facilitate internal passage of cooling easterly and southerly breezes
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
Streetscape	
P8 Houses address the street and allow for passive surveillance	A8.1 The front door is visible from the street
	A8.2 At least one living area* has a window that faces the street

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A8.3 Solid front fencing higher than 1.2 metres is not used (except where required for noise attenuation where development site fronts a classified road)
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
P9 The front façade is not dominated by car accommodation	A9.1 Car accommodation is set back at least 1 metre behind the front building façade
	A9.2 Car accommodation does not exceed 50% of the width of the house
Where located on the site of a heritage item	
P10 Development does not adversely impact views or the setting of the heritage item	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Where adjoining the site of a heritage item	I
P11 Development does not adversely impact	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
views or the setting of the heritage item	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Where located in a heritage conservation area	1
P12 Development complements the scale, form	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
and character of existing development in the conservation area	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Site slope and earthworks	
P13 Development siting and layout utilises	A13 Buildings, structures and vehicular parking and
natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	manoeuvring areas are not located on land with a gradient exceeding 20%
P14 Cut and fill structures (including retaining	A14.1 Cut batters are a maximum 1 metre in height and
walls) are structurally sound and do not impact on the amenity or geotechnical stability of	no closer than 0.9 metres to property boundary
adjoining properties	A14.2 Fill batters are a maximum of 0.6 metres in height and no closer than 0.4 metres to property boundary
	A14.3 Retaining walls higher than 0.6 metres are designed and certified by an appropriately qualified engineer
Natural hazards	1
P15 Dwelling houses, residents, visitors and	A15.1 The dwelling house is not on land that is mapped
fire fighters are not exposed to unacceptable	as bushfire prone land
risk from bushfire	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	OR A15.2 The house is assessed as having a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than BAL 29 and complies with the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959
	OR A15.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline
P16 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding	A16.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A16.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metres
	OR Where development is proposed on a lot within the Flood Planning Area shown on the Flood Planning Map in the LEP: A16.3 The development complies with the provisions of the Development Control Plan in the Kyogle Council Floodplain Risk Management Plan 2009
P17 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	A17.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement OR A17.2 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate a dwelling
<b>Contaminated land</b> P18 Residents and visitors are not exposed to unacceptable risk from contamination	A18.1 Development is not on a site that is listed as contaminated AND

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A18.2 Development is not located within 200 metres of a cattle dip
	OR A18.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates the site is suitable to accommodate a residential use
Environmental protection	
P19 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	<ul><li>A19.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation</li><li>A19.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor</li></ul>
Protection of watercourses P20 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses and water bodies	A20 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an ephemeral watercourse (Order 1 or 2 Stream)
Vehicular access and parking	
P21 Vehicular access for dwellings must allow vehicles to enter and leave the site in a forward gear and allow all weather access by	A21.1 The development site has access to a constructed public road
two wheel drive vehicle	A21.2 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A21.3 Site access, internal driveways, manoeuvring and parking areas are designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan
P22 The development makes suitable arrangements for vehicles to be parked on site	A22 Parking is provided on site for at least one car
Servicing and infrastructure	
P23 The development makes suitable provision for management of effluent that does not create public health impacts or adversely	Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage: A23.1 The dwelling is connected to the reticulated sewer
impact the quality of surface and ground waters	system

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	OR Where connection to reticulated sewer is not available: A23.2 An effluent management system is provided that meets the requirements of the Kyogle On-site Sewage Management Strategy
P24 The development must make suitable provision for supply of potable water	Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated water: A24.1 The dwelling is connected to the reticulated water supply system
	OR Where connection to reticulated water supply is not available: A24.2 The dwelling is self-sufficient for water
P25 Stormwater generated by the development does not cause nuisance to, or flooding of, adjoining properties	Where development site is in an area serviced by a stormwater drainage network: A25.1 Stormwater is discharged to the stormwater drainage network and does not cause nuisance to adjoining properties
	OR Where development site is not in a serviced area: A25.2 Stormwater is effectively managed on site and does not contribute to flooding or nuisance on adjoining properties
P26 The development must make adequate provision for electrical power without impacting on the amenity of surrounding properties through emissions of noise, fumes, light or glare through generation of on-site power	A26 The dwelling is connected to the reticulated electricity network
P27 The dwelling must make suitable arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications	A27 The dwelling is connected to the fixed line telecommunications network
P28 The development makes satisfactory arrangements for the storage and removal of rubbish	A28 The dwelling is serviced by a domestic waste collection service
Additional guidelines for relocated and transport	able houses

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P29 Relocated and transportable houses are	A29.1 Relocated and transportable houses are certified
structurally sound and complement existing	by a suitably qualified engineer that they are structurally
development in the street	stable
	A29.2 Relocated and transportable houses complement
	the character of development existing in the street
Additional guidelines for detached additions or e	extensions (including studios)
P30 Detached extensions or additions function as an extension to the dwelling and are not	A30.1 Kitchen and laundry facilities are only located in the main building
used for separate habitation	A30.2 Detached additions or extensions do not contain
	ablution facilities other than a toilet and hand basin
	A30.3 Detached extensions or additions are not capable of habitation
P31 The building is small scale and in	A31.1 The total floor area of additions and extensions
proximity of the dwelling	(including decks and verandas) does not exceed $40m^2$
	A31.2 The building does not contain internal partitions
	other than those necessary for ablution facilities or
	required for the use of the studio
	A31.3 The building is located no further than 20 metres
	from an outside wall of the main part of the dwelling
Additional guidelines for ancillary development	
P32 Sheds and detached garages are of	A32 The total floor area of all sheds and detached
domestic scale and do not impact on the visual	garages on the development site does not exceed $80m^2$
amenity or residential character of the area	
P33 Photovoltaic solar power systems do not	A33.1 Photovoltaic solar panels are located on the roof
create unreasonable visual impact	of an existing building
	A33.2 Solar photovoltaic panels do not extend more than
	1.5 metres above the existing roofline

## **5** Secondary dwellings in Zones R1, R3, R5 and RU5

#### 5.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **secondary dwellings** and ancillary structures in Zones R1, R3, R5 and RU5. A secondary dwelling is defined in the Kyogle LEP 2012 as;

*'a self-contained dwelling that:* 

- a) Is established in conjunction with another dwelling (the principal dwelling), and
- *b) Is on the same lot of land as the principal dwelling, and*
- c) Is located within, or is attached to, or is separate from, the principal dwelling.'

#### 5.2 Complying Development

Certain secondary dwellings are permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 5.3 Objectives

- a) To ensure that secondary dwellings are compatible with surrounding development and do not impact the amenity of surrounding residential development.
- b) To ensure that secondary dwellings make suitable provision for vehicular access and parking.
- c) To ensure that secondary dwellings provide a satisfactory living environment including the provision of private open space.
- d) To ensure that secondary dwellings are adequately serviced.
- e) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.

#### 5.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Minimum lot size and dimensions	
P1 The lot is of appropriate size and dimensions to accommodate a principal and secondary dwelling	<ul> <li>Where development site is serviced by reticulated sewerage:</li> <li>A1.1 The lot has an area of at least 450m<sup>2</sup> and a minimum average width of 12 metres</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where development site is not serviced by reticulated sewerage:</li> <li>A1.2 The lot has an area of at least 5000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>
Development footprint	
P2 Secondary dwellings are smaller scale than the main dwelling and do not constitute overdevelopment of the site	A2 Total floor area of secondary dwellings including decks and verandas (but excluding any area used for parking) does not exceed 60m <sup>2</sup> or 60% of the total floor area of the principal dwelling, whichever is the greater
P3 The total development footprint allows for sufficient private open space and does not impact on amenity of adjoining properties or result in overdevelopment of the site	<ul> <li>A3 The total site coverage of all dwellings, structures and outbuildings does not exceed:</li> <li>Where lot size &lt;900m<sup>2</sup>= 40%</li> <li>Where lot size 901-1500m<sup>2</sup>= 30%</li> <li>Where lot size &gt;1500m<sup>2</sup>= 25%</li> </ul>
Height of buildings and structures	
P4 The height of buildings is consistent with the surrounding area and does not create overshadowing or a loss of privacy of adjoining residential properties	A4 Building height does not exceed maximum height shown on the Height of Buildings Map
Front boundary setback	1
P5 Secondary dwellings do not alter the building line of the street and allow sufficient area for private open space, car parking and landscaping	A5 Secondary dwellings are located behind the building line of the principal dwelling
Side boundary setback	

for maintenance and meet Building Code of       a secondary dwelling are set back from the side         Australia requirements       a secondary dwelling are set back from the side         boundary a minimum 0.9 metres to wall and 0.45 metres to outer edge of eave or gutter       OR         In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or structure adjacent side boundary is >4.5m high:       A6.2 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum 1.5 metres (to wall) plus 0.5 metres for every additional 2 metres in wall/structures height         OR       In Zones RE2 and R5:         A6.3 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum 0.5 metres         P7 Rear boundary setback       P7 Rear boundary setback of secondary dwellings is sufficient to allow for the maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining properties       In Zones R1, R3 and RU5:         A7.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 3 metre       OR	Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or structure adjacent side boundary is >4.5m high: A6.2 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum 1.5 metres (to wall) plus 0.5 metres for every additional 2 metres in wall/structure heightOR In Zones RE2 and R5: A6.3 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum 0.5 metresRear boundary setbackP7 Rear boundary setback of secondary dwellings is sufficient to allow for the maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining propertiesOR In Zones R1, R3 and RU5: A7.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 3 metre	boundary setback to maintain privacy and solar access of adjoining properties, permit access for maintenance and meet Building Code of	<b>structure adjacent side boundary is &lt;4.5m high:</b> A6.1 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum 0.9 metres to wall and 0.45
In Zones RE2 and R5: A6.3 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum of 5 metresRear boundary setbackIn Zones R1, R3 and RU5: A7.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 3 metre maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining propertiesIn Zones R1, R3 and RU5: OR		In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or structure adjacent side boundary is >4.5m high: A6.2 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side boundary a minimum 1.5 metres (to wall) plus 0.5 metres for every additional 2 metres in wall/structure
P7 Rear boundary setback of secondary dwellings is sufficient to allow for the maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining propertiesIn Zones R1, R3 and RU5: A7.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 3 metre OR		In Zones RE2 and R5: A6.3 Buildings and ancillary structures associated with a secondary dwelling are set back from the side
dwellings is sufficient to allow for the maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining propertiesA7.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 3 metre OR	Rear boundary setback	
and solar access of adjoining properties OR	dwellings is sufficient to allow for the	In Zones R1, R3 and RU5: A7.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 3 metres
In Zanas B1, DZ ar BUS and where development site		OR In Zones R1, R3 or RU5 and where development site
has rear boundary frontage to a laneway, road or public reserve:		has rear boundary frontage to a laneway, road or
		A7.2 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 4 metres
OR In Zones RE2 and R5: A7.3 Buildings and ancillary structures are set back		In Zones RE2 and R5:
from the rear boundary a minimum of 10 metres		from the rear boundary a minimum of 10 metres
Corner allotments		
P8 Secondary dwellings on corner allotments A6.2 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to the primary structures from the secondary		
		the primary street frontage is in accordance with Table
street frontage to ensure pedestrian andC3.2 Appendix C3vehicular visibility, to maintain the character	Succi noniage to ensure pedestriali and	
and building line of the street OR	vehicular visibility to maintain the character	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	Where site fronts a classified road:
	A6.3 Front boundary setback is at least:
	• Where in Zone R1, R3 or RU5:- 9 metres
	• Where in RE2 or R5 (and lot has an area of at least 4000m2):- 15 metres
	AND
	A6.4 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to
	the secondary road frontage is at least 4 metres in
	Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and at least 10 metres in Zones
	RE2 and R5
	A6.5 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures to
	side boundaries** is 2 metres in Zones R1, R3 and RU5
	and 5 metres in Zones RE2 and R5
	A6.6 Vehicular access points are not closer than 6
	metres from the intersection
	*The primary street frontage of corner allotments is
	considered to be the narrow frontage
	**Corner allotments are not considered to have a rear
	boundary
Protection of privacy of adjoining properties	
P9 Secondary dwellings do not impact on the	Where secondary dwelling has windows of habitable
privacy of adjoining residential properties	rooms or outdoor living areas* within 3 metres of an
	adjoining residential lot:
	A9.1 Windows and outdoor living areas have privacy screens that prevent overlooking or loss of privacy
	screens that prevent overtooking or toss of privacy
	A9.2 Privacy screens have no opening more than
	30mm and not more than 30% of the total area of the
	screen is open
	A9.3 Privacy screens are provided between 1.2 metres
	and 1.8 metres above floor level
	*Outdoor living areas means a patio, deck, veranda,
	balcony, pergola or terrace
Landscaping and open space	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P10 Landscaping provides a pleasant living environment and assists to soften the built form of the development and maintain privacy	A10.1 At least 20% of the development site consists of garden beds planted with trees, shrubs and groundcovers at a minimum density of one per 2 square metres
	A10.2 Garden beds are a minimum 2 metres wide
	A10.3 At least 50% of the landscaped area is located behind the building line of the primary road frontage
	A10.4 A landscape concept plan is provided that demonstrates achievement of A10.1-A10.3
P11 Principal and secondary dwellings have access to adequate private open space	A11.1 Secondary dwellings have a minimum of 10m <sup>2</sup> of private open space with a minimum dimension of 3 metres and a maximum gradient of 1 in 20
	A11.2 Private open space is accessible from a kitchen, dining or lounge room
	A11.3 At least 10m <sup>2</sup> of private open space receives solar access between April and September
P12 Principal and secondary dwellings have access to space for drying laundry	A12.1 Secondary dwellings have an outdoor laundry drying area that receives solar access at all times of the year
Site access and parking	I
P13 The entrance to secondary dwellings is evident at the road frontage of the site	A13 The secondary dwelling is connected to a road frontage by a pedestrian path
P14 Vehicular access for the secondary dwelling does not create unsafe conditions for vehicles or pedestrians	A14 Vehicular access to the main and secondary dwellings is via a single vehicular access
P15 Principal and secondary dwellings do not create unreasonable demand for on-street parking	A15 A minimum of two car parking spaces are provided on the lot
Servicing and infrastructure	1
P16 Secondary dwellings are adequately serviced and do not impact on the amenity of surrounding properties through emissions of	A16.1 The secondary dwelling is connected to reticulated mains power

site power       fixed line telecommunications network         A16.3 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated water supply network       A16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated sewerage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced area         A16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage network         Where located on the site of a heritage item         P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or site         Where on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation area         P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area         A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining development         A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres         Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwelling         P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are company dwelling is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	Performance criteria	Acceptable solution	
site power       fixed line telecommunications network         A16.3 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated water supply network       A16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated severage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced area         Where located on the site of a heritage item       A16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage network         Where located on the site of a heritage item       A16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage network         Where located on the site of a heritage item       A17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public place         Where on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation area       A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining development         P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area       A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining development         A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres       A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres         Additional guidelines where secondary dwellings is created within part of existing dwelling       No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
A16.3 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated water supply networkA16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated sewerage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced areaWhere located on the site of a heritage item P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	noise, fumes or glare through generation of on-	A16.2 The secondary dwelling is connected to the	
reticulated water supply networkA16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated severage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced areaA16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage itemP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire	site power	fixed line telecommunications network	
reticulated water supply networkA16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated severage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced areaA16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage itemP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire			
A16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the reticulated sewerage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced areaWhere located on the site of a heritage itemA16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage itemA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage itemA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		· _	
reticulated sewerage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced area A16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage network P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or site A17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public place Mere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation area P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining development A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwelling P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire		reticulated water supply network	
reticulated sewerage network where in a serviced area or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced area A16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage network P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or site A17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public place Mere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation area P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining development A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwelling P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire		A16.4 The secondary dwelling is connected to the	
or an approved On-site Sewage Management System where in an unserviced areaA16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage item P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteP17 Secondary dwellings an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire			
where in an unserviced areaA16.5 The secondary dwelling is connected to the stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage itemP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage itemA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire		_	
Stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage itemP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
Stormwater drainage networkWhere located on the site of a heritage itemP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
Where located on the site of a heritage itemP17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		stormwater drainage network	
P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or siteA17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not visible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria			
the heritage significance of the heritage item or sitevisible from a road or public placeWhere on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	Where located on the site of a heritage item		
or site          Where on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation area         P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area       A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining development         A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres         Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwelling         P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire       No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	P17 Secondary dwellings do not detract from	A17 The secondary dwelling is single storey and not	
Where on a site adjoining an item of environmental heritage or in a heritage conservation areaP18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	the heritage significance of the heritage item	visible from a road or public place	
P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaA18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to adjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	or site		
the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation areaadjoining developmentA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	Where on a site adjoining an item of environmer	htal heritage or in a heritage conservation area	
or heritage conservation areaA18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	P18 Secondary dwellings do not detract from	A18.1 Development is of a similar scale and form to	
A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metresAdditional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	the heritage significance of the heritage item	adjoining development	
Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	or heritage conservation area		
Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is created within part of existing dwellingP19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fireNo Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		A18.2 Buildings and structures within 6 metres of the	
P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire		side boundary are no higher than 4.5 metres	
P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for fire			
compatible and comply with the provisions of the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria the Building Code of Australia for fire	Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling	is created within part of existing dwelling	
the Building Code of Australia for fire	P19 Principal and secondary dwellings are	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how	
	compatible and comply with the provisions of	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria	
separation and noise attenuation	the Building Code of Australia for fire		
	separation and noise attenuation		
Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling is an attached extension	'		
		is an attached extension	
	Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling	T	
	Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling P20 Principal and secondary dwellings are	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how	
	Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling P20 Principal and secondary dwellings are compatible and comply with the provisions of	T	
	Additional guidelines where secondary dwelling P20 Principal and secondary dwellings are	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how	

Table C3.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between dwellings andother land uses on adjoining or surrounding land not associated with proposal

Existing land use	Distance to
	dwellings
	(metres)
Piggeries- Housing and waste storage	500
Piggeries- Waste utilisation area	250
Feedlots- Yards and waste storage	500
Feedlots- Waste utilisation area	250
Poultry Farms- Sheds and waste storage	500
Poultry Farms- Waste utilisation area	250
Dairies- Sheds and waste storage	250
Dairies- Waste utilisation area	250
Other Intensive Livestock Operations	300
Cropping and Horticulture	200
Greenhouse & Controlled Environment Horticulture	200
Macadamia De-husking	300
Bananas	150
Turf Farms	200
Animal boarding and training establishments	500
Rural Industries	500
Abattoirs	1000
Extractive Industries that does not involve blasting	500
Extractive Industry that involves blasting	1000
Waste disposal facility	1000
Grazing of stock, cattle yards	50

Source: Department of Primary Industries; Living and Working in Rural Areas (2007)

## Table C3.2 Minimum front boundary setback for dwellings and ancillary structures

Situation	Minimum front boundary setback
Where there are adjoining houses within 40	4.5 metres or the average of the setback of adjoining
metres and fronting the same street	houses, whichever is the lesser
Where no adjoining houses within 40 metres	<ul> <li>4.5 metres where lot has an area of at least 300m<sup>2</sup> but less than 900m<sup>2</sup> OR</li> <li>5.5m where the lot has an area of greater than 900m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>
Where in Zones RE2 and R5	10 metres or the average of the setback of existing adjoining houses, whichever is the lesser
Garage, carport <sup>*</sup> or car parking space *A carport is defined as a roofed structure for the accommodation of a single vehicle with no more than two sides enclosed and no less than 1/3 of its perimeter unenclosed	<ul> <li>5.5 metres where dwelling house has a setback of less than 4.5 metres OR</li> <li>1 metre behind front building line of house where the dwelling has a setback of more than 4.5 metres</li> </ul>



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapte	Chapter 4 Signage				
1 Intr	1 Introduction				
1.1	Application				
1.2	1.2 Exempt Development				
1.3	Aims of Chapter 4				
1.4	Objectives of Chapter 4				
2 Development Guidelines					
APPEND	DIX C4				
Table	Table C4.1 Signage requirements    123				

## **1** INTRODUCTION

#### **1.1** Application

This chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for signage in any zone where permitted with consent under the Kyogle Local Environmental Plan 2012 (Kyogle LEP 2012). The Kyogle LEP 2012 states that signage comprises three components; **building identification signs**, **business identification signs** and **advertising structures**, and provides the following definitions;

*Advertising structure* means a structure used or to be used principally for the display of an advertisement.

**Building identification sign** means a sign that identifies or names a building and that may include the name of a building, the street name and number of a building, and a logo or other symbol but does not include general advertising of products, goods or services.

#### Business identification sign means a sign:

- a) That indicates:
- *i)* The name of the person or business, and
- *ii)* The nature of the business carried on by the person at the premises or place at which the sign is displayed, and
- *b)* That may include the address of the premises or place and a logo or other symbol that identifies the business,

but that does not contain any advertising relating to a person who does not carry on business at the premises or place.



Figure C4.1 Signage types

#### **1.2 Exempt Development**

Certain signage is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to Schedule 2 of the Kyogle LEP 2012 and any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 1.3 Aims of Chapter 4

a) To provide guidelines to assist the design of signage, the preparation of development applications for signage and the assessment of those applications.

#### **1.4** Objectives of Chapter 4

- a) To facilitate development of signage as required to provide identification of businesses, buildings, events, facilities, destinations and attractions.
- b) To ensure signage is compatible with the desired amenity and character of its surroundings.
- c) To ensure signage does not create undesirable visual impact on its setting or host premises, in particular; rural areas, heritage items and heritage conservation areas.
- d) To ensure signage does not create unsafe conditions in regard to the use of buildings or movement of traffic and pedestrians.
- e) To ensure signage provides effective communication in suitable locations and is of high quality design and construction.

## **2** DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

<u>Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.</u> <u>Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the</u> <u>corresponding Performance Criteria.</u>

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Design and appearance	
P1 The appearance, size, location, height and	A1 Signs meet requirements in Table C4.1 in Appendix
character of signage is appropriate for its	C4
purpose, is compatible with its surroundings and	
does not create undesirable impacts on amenity	
or visual character	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P2 Signs do not restrict access or visibility or create obstructions or unsafe conditions	A2.1 Signs do not restrict or obstruct access or visibility for vehicles, pedestrians or cyclists
	A2.2 Signs do not restrict or obstruct emergency evacuation routes
	A2.3 Signs do not cover, windows, doors or ventilation inlets or outlets
	A2.4 Signs do not unduly distract motorists
P3 Supporting structural elements are not visually obtrusive	A3 Structural elements provide required structural support while minimising bulk and size of signage structure
Where located on the site of a heritage item or wi	ithin a heritage conservation area
P4 Signage does not impact adversely on the heritage significance of heritage items or the heritage conservation area	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Additional guidelines for illuminated, iridescent a	nd reflective signs
P5 Illuminated, iridescent and reflective signs do not:	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
<ul> <li>create undesirable visual impact</li> <li>create impacts on amenity of surrounding properties</li> <li>distract motorists or create safety issues</li> </ul>	
Additional guidelines for flashing, intermittently	l illuminated or moving signs ly be considered in exceptional circumstances and where
satisfying the following criteria	
P6 Flashing, intermittently illuminated or moving signs do not:	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
<ul> <li>create undesirable visual impact</li> <li>create impacts on amenity of surrounding properties</li> <li>do not distract motorists or create safety issues</li> </ul>	
Additional guidelines for signs in rural areas	
P7 Signs do not impact negatively on rural landscape character	A7.1 Signs are not affixed to trees or power poles

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A7.2 Signs are located at the entrance to the premises or
	property
	A7.3 Signs are affixed to the front boundary fence or gate
	A7.4 Freestanding signs are not utilised
Additional guidelines for signs on (or on land from	ting) classified roads
P8 Signage complies with the provisions of the	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
Transport Corridor Outdoor Advertising and	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Signage Guidelines 2007	

#### Table C4.1 Signage requirements

Sign Type	Definition	Requirements
Awning Sign- above awning	Sign attached to upper side of an awning	<ul> <li>Maximum area 1.5m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Does not project beyond the awning or above the parapet or ridge line of roof</li> <li>Maximum height above awning 0.9m</li> </ul>
Awning Sign- under awning	Sign attached to the underside of an awning	<ul> <li>Maximum area 1.5m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Minimum 2.6m clearance to ground</li> <li>Must not project beyond awning line</li> </ul>
A-frame signs (sandwich board)	Portable sign generally comprising two faces for placement on footpath or road verge outside premises	<ul> <li>Maximum area of each face 1.2m x 0.7m</li> <li>Only utilised during business hours</li> <li>No more than 1 sign per premises</li> <li>Approval of road authority required where located in road reserve</li> </ul>
Blade Sign	Freestanding sign founded in ground and with a vertical dimension exceeding the horizontal	<ul> <li>Maximum area 6m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Maximum height 4m</li> <li>Minimum front boundary setback 3m</li> </ul>
Fascia Sign	Sign attached to the fascia or return of an awning	<ul> <li>No maximum size</li> <li>Does not project above, below or beyond the fascia</li> </ul>
Fingerboard	Sign mounted to post or other structure that provides locational information and is generally orientated toward the destination	<ul> <li>Maximum area 0.2m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Minimum 2.6m clearance to ground</li> </ul>
Fin Sign	Sign erected on or above the canopy of a building	<ul> <li>Maximum area 2m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Does not project higher than roof or ridge line of building</li> </ul>
Pole or Pylon Sign	Sign erected on a pole/s or pylon/s independent of any building or other structure	<ul> <li>Maximum height 5m above ground</li> <li>Minimum 2.6m clearance to ground</li> <li>Maximum area 8m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Minimum front boundary setback 4m</li> </ul>
Roof Sign	Sign erected on or above the roof or parapet of a building	<ul> <li>Maximum area 8m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Does not project higher than peak height of roof</li> </ul>

Sign Type	Definition	Requirements
Top Hamper Sign	Sign attached to the transom of a doorway or display window of a building	<ul> <li>Does not extend below the head of the doorway or window to which it is attached</li> <li>Does not exceed width of building</li> </ul>
Panel Sign	Sign that is free standing or mounted to fence, gate or other ancillary structure	<ul> <li>Maximum area:</li> <li>on land in a rural zone- 2m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>on land in RU5- 1.5m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>on land in residential zone- 0.75m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>on land in business zone- 2m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>on land in industrial zone- 4m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>on land in recreation zone- 2m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Minimum front boundary setback (where not attached to boundary fence or gate) 2m</li> </ul>
Wall Sign- Flush	Sign painted or applied to wall of building or structure	• Maximum size 6m <sup>2</sup>
Wall Sign- Projecting	Sign attached to the wall of building	<ul> <li>Maximum area 2m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Maximum height 5m</li> <li>Minimum 2.6m clearance to ground</li> <li>Does not project more than 1m from wall or within 0.6m of vertical projection of kerb or road line</li> </ul>
Window Sign	Painted or applied to the window of a building	• Does not cover more than 30% of the window or 8m <sup>2</sup> , whichever is the lesser

# CHAPTER 5 NON-RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN ZONE RU5 VILLAGE



### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Ch	Chapter 5 Non-residential Development in Zone RU5 Village				
1	1 Introduction				
1		Application			
1		Aims of Chapter 5			
1	3	Objectives of Chapter 5			
2	Dev	elopment Guidelines			
AP	PEN	DIX C5			
٦	Table 5.1 Preferred operational or opening hours				

## **1** INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for non-residential development within Zone RU5 Village. This Chapter also applies to development that includes a minor or subordinate residential component, for example a caretaker's dwelling. This Chapter does not apply to development of dwellings or secondary dwellings in Zone RU5; Chapter 3 of the DCP provides guidelines for development of dwellings and secondary dwellings. This Chapter does not apply to development of other residential development in Zone RU5. This Chapter does not apply to development of signage in Zone RU5; Chapter 4 of the DCP provides guidelines for development of signage.

The Kyogle Council area features a number of villages each with its own character. The surrounding landscape, built environment, streetscape and land use of each village contributes to the sense of place and overall amenity. The development guidelines contained in this Chapter aim to facilitate development within the villages that preserves and supports the desirable characteristics of each village.

Council recognises that new commercial and industrial development has the potential to impact upon the existing character and amenity of the villages. Development applications must therefore demonstrate that the proposed development will positively contribute to the amenity of the locality. Sensitive building and development design is an important way to protect existing amenity and to achieve integration with existing development and streetscape.

#### **1.2** Aims of Chapter 5

- a) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications for non-residential development within Zone RU5 Village and the assessment of those applications.
- b) To facilitate development that preserves and supports the unique and desirable characteristics of the villages and is consistent with the Zone objectives.

#### **1.3** Objectives of Chapter 5

- a) To encourage development that responds appropriately to surrounding development in terms of its scale, character and nature and intensity of use.
- b) To ensure that new or expanded development is adequately serviced and that suitable provision is made for access, car parking and landscaping.
- c) To promote development in appropriate locations that reflects the pattern of existing development and contributes to the vitality and viability of the existing core commercial areas.

- d) To preserve the character of the villages by protecting heritage items and ensuring that development within heritage conservation areas or within the vicinity of a listed heritage item are designed having regard to the heritage significance of the locality or item.
- e) To ensure the amenity of existing development and residential properties is not adversely affected by new development.

## **2** DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

<u>Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.</u> <u>Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the</u> <u>corresponding Performance Criteria.</u>

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Design of Buildings and structures	·
P1 The height of buildings and structures is consistent with the surrounding area and does	A1 Building height does not exceed maximum height shown on Height of Buildings Map
not create visual impact	shown on neight of buildings hap
P2 Bulk and scale of buildings is consistent with	No Acceptable Solution is prescribed: demonstrate how
surrounding development and reflects or enhances the architectural character of the village	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
P3 Form and design of buildings is compatible	No Acceptable Solution is prescribed: demonstrate how
with surrounding development and reflects or	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
enhances the architectural character of the village	
Vittage	
P4 Building materials reflect or complement the existing character of the village	No Acceptable Solution is prescribed: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Boundary setbacks	<u> </u>
P5 The front boundary setback of buildings and structures is consistent with existing buildings in the street	A5.1 Buildings and structures must be set back a minimum of 6 metres from the front boundary or where adjoining buildings have a lesser setback; the average of adjoining buildings
	OR A5.2 Where other commercial buildings fronting the same street have a zero setback, new development may be located on the front boundary subject to compliance with building and access requirements

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	ORWhere site fronts a classified road: A5.3 Front boundary setback is at least 9 metres, except where A5.2 applies
P6 The side boundary setback of buildings and structures is consistent with surrounding development and does not impact on the amenity of surrounding development	Where development site has a side boundary to a         residential area:         A6.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum         of 2 metres from side boundaries         OR         Where development site does not have a side boundary         to a residential area:         A6.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum         of 1.5 metres from side boundaries         OR         A6.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum         of 1.5 metres from side boundaries         OR         A6.3 Where other commercial buildings fronting the         same street have a zero setback, new development may
P7 The rear boundary setback of buildings and structures is consistent with surrounding development and does not impact on the amenity of surrounding development	<ul> <li>be located on the side boundary subject to compliance with building and access requirements</li> <li>Where development site has a rear boundary to a residential area:</li> <li>A7.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 6 metres from rear boundaries</li> </ul>
	OR Where development has a rear boundary to a laneway or commercial development: A7.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 3 metres from boundary A7.3 Uncovered car parks are set back a minimum of 1.5 metres from boundary and landscape planting is
<b>Corner allotments</b> P8 Building setbacks on corner allotments permit safe conditions for pedestrians and vehicles, maintain the character and building line of the streets and do not impact on the amenity of adjoining properties	A8.1 Building setback to the primary street frontage* is as per A5.1, A5.2 or A5.3 A8.2 Setback of buildings and structures to secondary frontage is a minimum of 3 metres or at least the setback of existing adjoining buildings, whichever is the lesser

Performance criteria Acceptable solution			
	OR A8.3 Where other commercial buildings fronting the same street have a lesser setback, new development may have the same setback subject to compliance with building and access requirements		
	A8.4 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 2 metres from side boundaries		
	A8.5 Vehicular access points are not closer than 6 metres from the intersection		
	* The narrow street frontage is the primary street frontage		
Public realm, streetscape and pedestrian environr	nent		
P9 Development maintains or restores the pattern of awnings in the village and provides appropriate protection for pedestrians and customers from sun and rain	A9 Development provides an awning over the footpath where fronting a street that features development with existing awnings		
P10 Development addresses the street and makes a positive contribution to public realm	A10 The building entrance, shop front or customer service area face the street		
P11 Development facilitates good pedestrian movement and accessibility and does not compromise the existing footpath width or function	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		
P12 Development minimises opportunities for crime	A12 Development incorporates 'Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design' (CPTED) principles		
Development that includes a secondary residentia	l component		
P13 Residential and non-residential uses of a site are compatible and buildings meet Building Code of Australia requirements	A13.1 The development site does not include industrial uses		
	A13.2 The front entrance to the dwelling or dwellings is visible from the street frontage		
	A13.3 The residential component is not the primary use of the site		
	A13.4 The development complies with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia concerning fire separation and noise attenuation		

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution		
Garages, Carports and Outbuildings	1		
P14 Garages, sheds and carports are not visually	A14.1 Garages, carports and outbuildings are not		
intrusive and do not dominate the streetscape	located in front of the line of the main building		
	A14.2 The design of garages, carports and outbuildings is complementary of the design of the principal building		
Landscaping and Vegetation			
P15 Development has a positive appearance and	A15.1 Where development includes off street car		
surrounding properties are buffered from	parking and/or outdoor operational areas a 1.5 m wide		
impacts of the development, including; amenity,	landscape buffer is provided on side and rear		
vehicular movements, appearance of buildings, operational areas and car parking	boundaries		
	A15.2 A landscape concept plan is submitted		
	demonstrating achievement of buffer		
P16 Development does not detract from the	A16 Existing mature vegetation of significance is		
amenity or character of the site or	retained		
neighbourhood through impacts on existing			
mature vegetation of significance			
Natural Hazards			
P17 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A17 Development is not on a site that is bushfire, flood		
development site are not exposed to	or landslip prone		
unacceptable risk from flooding, landslip or			
bushfire			
Servicing and Infrastructure			
P18 Development makes suitable provision for	Where development is in a sewered area:		
collection, management and treatment of	A18.1 Development is connected to the reticulated		
effluent	sewerage system		
	OR		
	Where development is not in a sewered area:		
	A18.2 The development is able to be serviced by an on-		
	site sewage management system in accordance with		
	Council's On-site Sewage Management Strategy		
P19 Development makes suitable provisions for	A19 Where development generates liquid trade waste		
management and disposal of liquid trade waste	that waste is disposed of in accordance with Kyogle		
	Council Liquid Trade Waste Policy		

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P20 The development is adequately serviced by power and telecommunications without impacting on surrounding properties by way of emissions of noise, odour, fumes or light	A20 The development is serviced by reticulated power and telecommunications
P21 The development has adequate water supply	Where development is in an area serviced by reticulated water:         A21.1 Development is connected to the reticulated water system         OR         Where development is not in an area serviced by reticulated water:         A21.2 The development is self-sufficient for water supply
P22 Appropriate provisions are made for the collection and management of stormwater that does not contribute to flooding or impacts on surrounding properties	Where development is in an area with a pipedstormwater drainage network:A22.1 Stormwater is collected and discharged to the stormwater drainage networkORWhere development is not in an area with a piped stormwater drainage network:A22.2 Stormwater is effectively managed on site and does not contribute to flooding or nuisance on adjoining properties
P23 Solid waste collection and disposal system is appropriate to manage the waste generated by the development	<ul> <li>A23.1 The development is serviced by a commercial waste collection service</li> <li>A23.2 Waste disposal systems and storage areas comply with the requirements of the Kyogle Council Construction Site Waste Minimisation and Management Policy</li> </ul>
P24 Waste storage, collection or disposal areas do not create impacts on adjoining properties	A24.1 External waste storage facilities are located so as to be not visible from public places and adjoining properties or are screened from view A24.2 Waste storage does not create odour impacts
Protection of Amenity	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution		
P25 Development does not result in adverse impacts on the residential amenity of the locality by reason of emission of noise, odour,	A25.1 Operation of the development complies with the NSW Industrial Noise Policy where applicable		
dust, fumes or light	A25.2 Development does not create undesirable odours		
	A25.3 Development does not utilise external lighting outside of operational/opening hours		
	A25.4 External lighting is shielded to prevent light spill over surrounding development		
P26 Potentially intrusive activities* do not	A26.1 Potentially intrusive activities* are not located on		
impact on the amenity of surrounding	a site that adjoins a residential use or other sensitive		
properties**	uses including, but not limited to; hospitals, education facilities, child care centres and seniors housing		
* Includes, but is not limited to; Light industries,			
Rural industries, Service stations, Transport depots,	A26.2 Air compressors and other stationary noise		
Truck depots, Freight transport facilities, Warehouse or distributions centres, Vehicle repair	generating plant are located in an enclosed structure		
stations, Vehicle body repair workshops			
stations, venicle body repair workshops			
** Must be demonstrated through submission of a noise impact assessment or other			
P27 Where development is located on a site that	A27 Development does not adjoin land where		
adjoins potentially intrusive activities*, the	potentially intrusive activities* are carried out		
development will not be subject to			
unacceptable amenity impacts**			
* Includes, but is not limited to; Light industries,			
Rural industries, Service stations, Transport depots,			
Truck depots, Freight transport facilities,			
Warehouse or distributions centres, Vehicle repair			
stations, Vehicle body repair workshops			
** Must be demonstrated through submission of a			
noise impact assessment or other			
Hours of Operation			
P28 Hours of operation of the development do	A28 Hours of operation are in accordance with Table		
not create unacceptable impact on amenity of	C5.1 in Appendix C5		
surrounding properties			
Access and Darking			
Access and Parking			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution		
P29 The development makes suitable provisions	A29.1 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a		
for vehicular and pedestrian access that is safe and does not create traffic impacts	forward direction		
	A29.2 The development site has access to a constructed public road		
	A29.3 Site access, internal driveways, manoeuvring and parking areas are in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals, and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan		
	A29.4 Access for people with disabilities is provided in accordance with the provisions of AS 1428.1		
P30 The development does not create	A30 Car parking for employees and customers is		
unreasonable demand for on-street parking or	provided on site in accordance with Chapter 8 Off street		
adverse impacts on adjoining properties	car parking where sufficient space is available		
P31 Car parking does not detract from the	A31 Parking is provided at the rear of the premises		
streetscape or alter the existing building line			
Where located on the site of a heritage item			
P32 Development does not adversely impact	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how		
views or the setting of the heritage item	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		
Where adjoining a site of a heritage item			
P33 Development does not adversely impact	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how		
views or the setting of the heritage item	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		
Where located in a heritage conservation area			
P34 Development complements the scale, form	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how		
and character of existing development in the conservation area	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		

Development use or activity	Monday to Friday	Saturday	Sunday and Public Holidays
(excluding licensed premises)			
Office, Medical Centre	7am-8pm	8am-8pm	8am-8pm
Light industry	7am-6pm	7am-6pm	7am-6pm
Depot, Freight transport facility,	7am-6pm	7am-1pm	Not permitted
Transport depot, Truck depot,			
Warehouse and distribution centre			
Service station	6am-8pm	6am-8pm	6am-8pm
Vehicle repair station, Vehicle body	7am-6pm	7am-1pm	Not permitted
repair workshop			
Rural industries	7am-6pm	7am-1pm	Not permitted

#### Table C5.1 Preferred operational or opening hours
# CHAPTER 6 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

Public notification requirements for development applications are specified in Council's Community Participation Plan.



# CHAPTER 7 DEVELOPMENT IN ZONES IN1 GENERAL INDUSTRIAL AND IN2 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Chapter 7 Development in Zones IN1 General Industrial and IN2 Light Industrial			
1	Intro	oduction	139
1	L.1	Application	139
1	L.2	Exempt and Complying Development	139
1	L.3	Aims of Chapter 7	139
1	L.4	Objectives of Chapter 7	139
2	Dev	elopment Guidelines	140

## **1** INTRODUCTION

## **1.1** Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for development that is permitted with consent under the Kyogle Local Environmental Plan 2012 (Kyogle LEP 2012) in Zones IN1 General Industrial and IN2 Light Industrial. For subdivision of land and buildings within Zones IN1 and IN2 refer to Chapter 2 Subdivision.

### **1.2 Exempt and Complying Development**

Certain industrial development (eg. change of use of premises from light industry to another light industry) is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

Certain industrial development (eg. new industrial sheds or additions) is permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to Schedule 3 of the Kyogle LEP 2012 and any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

### **1.3** Aims of Chapter 7

- a) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications for development within Zones IN1 and IN2 and the assessment of those applications.
- b) To facilitate the establishment of industrial development and other compatible development within Zones IN1 and IN2 that achieves the Zone objectives.

### 1.4 Objectives of Chapter 7

- a) To achieve a high standard of visual amenity of industrial and urban areas through high quality building design and provision of suitable landscaping.
- b) To ensure that industrial development is adequately serviced and makes suitable arrangement for dealing with waste and stormwater.
- c) To ensure that development in flood prone areas is compatible with the flood hazard.
- d) To ensure that development makes appropriate provision for site access, vehicular circulation, parking, loading and servicing.
- e) To ensure that development does not result in adverse impacts on the amenity of surrounding development.

#### DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES 2

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution		
Lot size			
P1 The lot is a suitable size and dimensions to	A1 The lot is at least 1500m2 in area and has at least		
accommodate the proposed development	24 metres of road frontage		
Site design and earthworks			
P2 Development siting and layout utilises	A2 Buildings, structures and vehicular parking and		
natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	manoeuvring areas are not located on land with a gradient exceeding 10%		
P3 Cut and fill structures (including retaining	A3.1 Non-retained cut batters are a maximum 1.5m in		
walls) are structurally sound and do not impact on the amenity or geotechnical stability of adjoining properties	height and no closer than 900mm to property boundary with a maximum slope of 1:3 (vertical:horizontal)		
	A3.2 Non-retained fill batters are a maximum of 1.5m in		
	height and no closer than 1.5 metres to property		
	boundary with a maximum slope of 1:3		
	(vertical:horizontal)		
	A3.3 Retaining walls higher than 0.6 metres are		
	designed and certified by an appropriately qualified engineer		
Design, form and scale of buildings and structures	<u> </u>		
P4 Bulk and scale of buildings is appropriate for	No Acceptable Solution is prescribed: demonstrate how		
intended use	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		
P5 Buildings are designed to a high standard	No Acceptable Solution is prescribed: demonstrate how		
appropriate for the intended use and respond	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria		
appropriately to the site characteristics and			
location			
P6 Site coverage of buildings and structures	A6 Site coverage of buildings and structures (excluding		
does not result in overdevelopment and must	parking, loading and storage hardstand areas) does not		
allow for landscaping, parking and servicing on	exceed 50%		
site			

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P7 Building materials are attractive and non-	A7.1 Wall materials do not include unpainted
reflective	galvanized iron, zincalume or other metal sheeting
	gatvanized fron, zincaturne of other metal sheeting
Boundary setbacks	
P8 The setback of buildings and structures to	Where no parking is proposed in front of building:
the primary road frontage is consistent with that	A8.1 Buildings and structures are set back from the
of adjoining buildings and does not compromise the function of the road	primary road frontage a minimum 6 metres
	OR
	Where parking is proposed in front of building:
	A8.2 Buildings and structures are set back from the
	primary road frontage a minimum 12 metres
	OR
	Where primary road frontage is a classified road:
	A8.3 Buildings and structures are set back from the
	primary road frontage a minimum of 20 metres
P9 The setback of buildings and structures to	A9.1 Buildings and structures are set back from side
side boundaries allows for provision of	boundaries a minimum of 3 metres
landscaping, meets the requirements of the	
Building Code of Australia and does not impact	OR
on the amenity of adjoining non-industrial	Where development site has a side boundary adjoining
development	a residential or rural area:
	A9.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum
	of 5 metres from that side boundary
P10 The setback of buildings and structures to	A10.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum
rear boundaries allows for provision of	of 6 metres from rear boundary and hardstand areas
landscaping, and does not impact on the	(including uncovered parking, storage and operational
amenity of adjoining non-industrial	areas) are set back a minimum of 2 metres
development	
	OR
	Where development site has a rear boundary adjoining a residential or rural area:
	A10.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum
	of 10 metres from rear boundary and hardstand areas
	(including uncovered parking, storage and operational
	areas) are set back a minimum of 4 metres
Corner allotments	
P11 Development on corner lots reflects the	A11.1 Building setback to the primary road frontage* is
existing building line and does not dominate the	as per A8.1, A8.2 or A8.3
	·····

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
streetscape or create unacceptable impacts on	A11.2 Setback of buildings and structures from the
visibility for pedestrians or traffic	secondary frontage (where secondary road is not a
	classified road) is a minimum of 6 metres or at least the
	setback of existing adjoining buildings, whichever is the greater
	A11.3 Setback of buildings and structures from side
	boundaries** is as per A9.1,or A9.2
	A11.4 Vehicular access points are not closer than 6 metres from the intersection
	* The narrow street frontage is the primary street frontage
	** Corner allotments are not considered to have a rear boundary
Where development site adjoins a rail corridor	
P12 Site and building design and boundary	A12.1 Buildings are set back at least 20 metres from the
setbacks do not create unsafe conditions or	centreline of the rail corridor
undermine the structural integrity of the rail	
corridor and rail infrastructure	A12.2 Site and building design is consistent with the
	provisions of Development near Rail Corridors and Busy
	Roads- Interim Guideline 2008
Protection of amenity	
P13 Hours of operation of the development do	A13 Hours of operation are in accordance with Table
not create unacceptable impacts on the amenity	C7.1
of surrounding properties	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution		
P14 Developments does not result in adverse	A14.1 Operation of the development complies with the		
impacts on the amenity of the locality by reason of emission of noise, odour, fumes, light, dust,	NSW Industrial Noise Policy		
soot, ash or vibration	A14.2 Development does not create odour		
	A14.3 Development does not utilise external lighting outside of operational/opening hours		
	A14.4 External lighting is shielded to prevent light spill over surrounding development		
	A14.5 Where development is on a site adjoining a residential area, external noise generating activities are not located between building and that property boundary		
	A14.6 Air compressors and other stationary noise generating plant are located in an enclosed building or suitable acoustic enclosure		
Landscaping and streetscape			
P15 Development addresses the street and makes a positive contribution to public realm	A15.1 The building entrance, retail area or customer service area faces the street		
	A15.2 Security fencing is located behind the front building line		
P16 Development minimises opportunities for	A16 Development incorporates 'Crime Prevention		
crime	Through Environmental Design' (CPTED) principles		
P17 Landscaping creates a positive appearance of the development and the streetscape	A17.1 Landscaping is provided along all road frontages to a minimum depth of 3 metres and along side and rear boundaries to a minimum width of 2 metres		
	A17.2 A landscape concept plan is submitted that shows proposed planting areas, species and planting densities and details planting area preparation and planting techniques		
	A17.3 Landscape plantings include a mixture of low maintenance trees, shrubs and groundcovers		
	A16.4 Tree and shrub species are of suitable scale to complement the height and bulk of the development		

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P18 Landscaping is used to screen or buffer surrounding non-industrial properties from impacts of the development	A18 Where a site boundary adjoins public land or a rural or residential area a minimum 4 metre deep landscape buffer is provided along that boundary
P19 Development does not detract from the amenity or character of the site or neighbourhood through impacts on existing mature vegetation of significance	A19 Existing mature vegetation of significance is retained
Hazard and risk	
P20 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding and development does not exacerbate flooding on	A20.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR
surrounding properties	Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A20.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood
	OR Where development is proposed on a lot within the Flood Planning Area shown on the LEP Flood Planning
	Map: A20.3 The development complies with the provisions of the Development Control Plan in the Kyogle Council Floodplain Risk Management Plan 2009
P21 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or bushfire	A21 Development is not within a mapped bushfire or landslip hazard area
Servicing and Infrastructure	
P22 Development makes suitable provision for collection, treatment and disposal of effluent	Where development site is in a serviced area or where connection is available at reasonable cost: A22.1 Development is connected to the reticulated sewer system
	OR Where development is not located in a serviced areas:

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A22.2 Development utilises an individual or package on site-sewage management system
P23 Development makes suitable provisions for management and disposal of liquid trade waste	A23 Where development generates liquid trade waste that waste is disposed of in accordance with Kyogle Council Liquid Trade Waste Policy
P24 The development is adequately serviced by power and telecommunications without impacting on surrounding properties by way of emissions of noise, odour, fumes or light through on-site generation of power	A24 The development is serviced by reticulated power and telecommunications
P25 The development has adequate water supply	Where development site is in a serviced area or where         connection is available at reasonable cost:         A25.1 Development is connected to the reticulated         water supply network         OR         Where connection to reticulated water supply is not         available:         A25.2 Development is self-sufficient for water
P26 Appropriate provisions are made for the collection and management of stormwater	Where development site is in a serviced area:         A26.1 Stormwater is discharged to the stormwater         drainage network         OR         Where development site is not in a serviced area:         A26.2 Stormwater is effectively managed on site and         does not contribute to flooding or nuisance on         adjoining properties
P27 Solid waste collection and disposal is appropriate to manage the waste generated by the development	<ul> <li>A27.1 Development is serviced by a commercial waste collection service</li> <li>A27.2 Development provides an area for storage and collection of bulk waste containers</li> <li>A27.3 Waste storage areas are located behind the front building line or screened from view</li> </ul>

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A27.4 Waste storage and disposal complies with the requirements of the Kyogle Council Construction Site Waste Minimisation and Management Policy
P28 Suitable provisions are made for fire protection and fire fighting and development complies with provisions of BCA	A28 Development has fire hydrants and/or booster systems at the required proximity to the site and allows on site access for fire fighting vehicles
P29 Development makes adequate provision for needs of employees	A29 Development includes a covered outdoor area for use by employees during breaks
Water Sensitive Urban Design	<u> </u>
P30 Development minimises stormwater discharge from the site and does not create impacts on water quality of receiving waters	A30.1 Runoff from hardstand areas is directed to areas that allow stormwater infiltration, such as permeable paving and garden beds
	Where development includes more than 1500m2 of hard surfaces (roofs, hardstand, driveways, etc.): A30.2 Development is designed and operated in accordance with a Stormwater Quality Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified person
P31 Development minimises demand for reticulated potable water	A31 Rainwater tanks are utilised to collect runoff from roofs for use on site
P32 Stormwater discharged from the site is free from pollutants and contaminants	A32.1 Stormwater from areas which may contain solid, liquid or gaseous pollutants is passed through a stormwater treatment device to remove hydrocarbons, suspended solids and pollutants prior to discharge A32.2 Areas where potentially contaminating
	substances are stored or used are roofed A32.3 Provision is made for spills to be bunded and retained on site for removal and disposal by an approved means
	A32.4 Areas where spillages can occur are sealed with concrete, asphalt or similar impervious material
	A32.5 Roof water is piped away from areas of potential contamination
Access and Parking	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P33 The development makes suitable provisions for vehicular access that is safe and does not create traffic impacts	A33.1 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A33.2 Vehicular access and parking areas are designed and constructed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design and Construction Manual
	A33.3 Car parking and light vehicle traffic are separated from heavy vehicle access and traffic areas
P34 The development does not create	A34 Car parking for employees, customers and
unreasonable demand for on-street parking	contractors is provided in accordance with requirements of Chapter 8- Off-Street Car Parking
External loading and storage	
P35 Truck parking, delivery and loading areas	A35.1 Truck parking, loading and delivery areas are not
are suitable for the proposed use and do not dominate the streetscape	located in front of the building line
	A35.2 A loading bay of no less than 7 metres x 4 metres is provided to permit access and accommodation of a small rigid truck
	A35.3 No loading or unloading of vehicles occurs within the road reserve
P36 External storage areas do not detract from	A36.1 Any open storage areas are located behind the
the visual appearance of the development of streetscape	building line setback and preferably behind any proposed or existing buildings
	A36.2 Open storage areas are screened from view from the road frontage and adjoining properties
Signage and Advertising	
P37 Signage and advertising is not visually	A37.1 Signage and advertising is in accordance with
obtrusive and does not detract from the	Chapter 4 Signage
character of the surrounding area	A37.2 Signs do not project above the roof/gutter line
	A37.3 Signs are affixed to the building and do not protrude
	AND
	Where lot has frontage to the Summerland Way:

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution	
	A37.4 Signs are not located so as to capitalise on	
	visibility from Summerland Way	
Additional quidelines for non-industrial uses (inclu	uding bulky goods retail, other retail, industrial retail	
outlets, industrial training facilities, freight transp		
P38 Non-industrial uses in the IN1 and IN2	A38 Non-industrial uses are not impacted adversely by	
zones are compatible with surrounding	surrounding industrial development	
industrial activities		
P39 The retail component of an industrial retail	A39 The retail floor area is in accordance with the	
outlet is subsidiary to its industrial use	provisions of Clause 5.4(4) of the KLEP 2012	
Additional guidelines for ancillary office uses		
P40 The office use of the site is subsidiary and	A40 The gross floor area of ancillary offices in a	
ancillary to its principal use	premises does not exceed 20% of the gross floor area of	
	the building	

# APPENDIX C7

## Table C7.1 Preferred operational or opening hours

Development use or activity	Monday to Friday	Saturday	Sunday and Public Holidays
Retail or Office premises	5am-10pm	5am-10pm	7am-8pm
Light industries, Agricultural produce industries, Depots, Warehouse and distribution centres	7am-7pm	7am-7pm	Not permitted
General industries, Freight transport facilities, Liquid fuel depots	7am-6pm	7am-2pm	Not permitted
Industrial training facility	7am-7pm	7am-2pm	Not permitted
Service station	5am-10pm	5am-10pm	6am-9pm



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 8 Off-street Car Parking		150	
1 Intr	oduction	152	
1.1	Application		
1.2	Objectives of Chapter 8		
1.3	Definitions	152	
2 Development Guidelines			
APPENDIX C8			
Table	C8.1 Car Parking Requirements for various land use and development types	157	

## **1** INTRODUCTION

## **1.1** Application

This chapter applies to new development in all Zones, excluding non-residential development in Zone RU5 Village.

### **1.2** Aims of Chapter 8

- a) To provide guidelines to determine site access and off-street car parking requirements for new development.
- b) To provide guidelines to assist the design of carparking, the preparation of development applications and the assessment of those applications.

### **1.3** Objectives of Chapter 8

- a) To ensure that adequate provision is made for off-street parking of passenger and service vehicles commensurate with the volume and turnover of all traffic likely to be generated by a development.
- b) To reduce dependency on kerb-side parking, particularly within the Kyogle Business District and industrial areas and to assist in safe pedestrian and vehicle movement.
- c) To ensure that parking areas are safely and attractively constructed, designed and landscaped, to encourage their use by both vehicles and pedestrians.
- d) To apply parking standards so as to recognise historic deficiencies in the provision of off-street parking on individual sites.
- e) To encourage the provision of facilities for parking of vehicles used by people with disabilities within appropriate developments.
- f) To provide applicants with convenient, clear and precise information of Council's requirements for off-street car parking.

### **1.4 Definitions**

The Kyogle LEP 2012 contains definitions for the various forms of development within the council area. This chapter uses the adopted definitions as well as the following:

**Aisle** means a roadway or an area used by vehicles to gain access to and manoeuvre out of a parking space.

AS/NZS 2890.1 refers to Australian/New Zealand Standard 2890.1 Off-Street Car Parking.

AS2890.2 refers to Australian Standard 2890.2 "Commercial Vehicle Facilities".

AS2890.3 refers to Australian Standard 2890.3 "Bicycle Parking Facilities".

**Change of Use** means development being a change in the use of a building, land or premises from one defined purpose to another.

**Council** means Kyogle Council.

**Customer Service Area** means, in respect of a refreshment room, hotel, club or the like, the area of that establishment including any outdoor area, which is available for the service of patrons, excluding kitchens or other areas for staff only.

**Development** has the same meaning as in Section 4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

**Display Area** means any outdoor area of a site principally used for the display of goods for sale.

**Driveway** means the roadway by which vehicles move between the road carriageway and the car parking spaces and vice versa, including the crossing over the public footpath.

**Employee** means any person, principle or staff engaged in the undertaking relating to the application and shall be included in the calculations for the determination of the number of car parking spaces required.

**Gross Floor Area (GFA)** means the sum of the areas of each floor of a building where the area of each floor is taken to be the area within the outer face of the external enclosing walls as measured at a height of 1,400 millimetres above each floor level excluding:

- (i) Columns, fin walls, sun control devices and any elements, projections or works outside the general line of the outer face of the external wall;
- (ii) Lift towers, cooling towers, machinery and plant rooms and ancillary storage space and vertical air-conditioning ducts;
- (iii) Car parking needed to meet any requirements of the Council and any internal access thereto;
- (iv) Space for the loading and unloading of vehicles.

**Market Area** means that area of a retail market equivalent to twice the site area physically occupied by the market stalls at that market.

**Parking Space** means an area in which a vehicle is to be parked so that adequate clearance is available for access to and from that space, appropriate to the class of vehicle. It includes any garage or court available for parking vehicles.

**Pick Up/Set Down Area** means a parking space (or spaces) set aside for the picking up or setting down of vehicle passengers, preferably physically separate from any adjacent vehicle carriageway.

**Site Area** means the area of the legal allotment(s) of land to which an application for consent to carry out development relates.

**Work Bay** means that area of a car repair station, service station or similar establishment which is normally used for the servicing or repair of single vehicles, including any car washing bay.

# **2** DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

<u>Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.</u> <u>Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the</u> <u>corresponding Performance Criteria.</u>

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Car parking numbers	
P1 Sufficient car parking spaces are provided on	A1.1 Car parking spaces are provided within the
site to service the development and the	development site in accordance with Table C8.1 in
development will not create an unreasonable	Appendix C8
demand for on-street parking	OR
	A1.2 For change of use or redevelopment of existing sites and buildings or structures, the maximum number of car parking spaces that can be reasonably accommodated within the site are provided
	A1.3 Stack parking may be utilised to achieve required parking for residential units provided the stack parking does not interfere with any other unit or visitor parking
Safety and Access	
P2 Car parking areas are safe, readily accessible and do not create impacts on safe and efficient movement of vehicles and pedestrians	A2.1 Car park access and manoeuvring areas are designed in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards, and the Austroads Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice- Part 11 Parking.
	A2.2 Vehicular access and car parking areas are designed and constructed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design and Construction Manual.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A2.3 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a
	forward direction
	A2.4 Access and dedicated car parking spaces are
	provided for people with disabilities in accordance with
	the relevant Australian Standards
	A2.5 Car parking and light vehicle traffic are separated
	from heavy vehicle access and traffic areas
	A2.6 Adequate signage is provided in accordance with
	Chapter 4 Signage to advise of the availability of off-
	street parking areas
Visual Amenity	
P3 Car parking does not detract from the	A3 Car parking is provided at the rear of the premises
streetscape or alter the existing building line	
P4 Landscaping creates a positive appearance of	A16.1 A landscape concept plan is submitted that shows
the development and the streetscape	proposed planting areas, species and planting densities
	and details planting area preparation and planting
	techniques
	A16.2 Landscape plantings include a mixture of low
	maintenance trees, shrubs and groundcovers and avoids
	plants that attract large numbers of birds or dropping
	fruits and leaves
	A16.3 Tree and shrub species are of suitable scale to
	avoid creating visibility issues in car parking areas
	atola cleating tisloticy issues in car parking areas
Water Sensitive Urban Design	1
P5 Car park design minimises stormwater	A5 Runoff from hardstand areas is directed to areas that
discharge from the site and does not create	allow stormwater infiltration, such as permeable paving
impacts on water quality of receiving waters	and garden beds
Loading and Delivery Areas	
P6 Loading areas do not create conflicts with	A6.1 Car parking and light vehicle traffic are separated
pedestrian or road traffic	from heavy vehicle access and traffic areas
	A6.2 No loading or uploading accurs within the rest
	A6.2 No loading or unloading occurs within the road
	reserve, including parking of vehicles associated with
	the loading and unloading of goods

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	A6.3 Loading bays and manoeuvring areas have sufficient dimensions to suit the vehicle servicing the development and allow all manoeuvring to occur wholly within the development site

# APPENDIX C8

## Table C8.1 Car Parking Requirements for various land use and development types

Land use or development type	Number of car parks required
Agricultural produce industry	1 per 2 employees
Amusement centre	4 per 100m GFA plus 1 per 2 employees
Animal boarding or training establishment	1 per 2 employees
Backpackers acommodation	1 per 5 beds plus 1 per 2 employees
Bed and breakfast accommodation, Farmstay	1 per bedroom/cabin/unit etc plus 1 per 2
accommodation, Eco-tourist facility	employees
Boarding house	1 per 3 rooms plus 1 per 5 rooms for visitor spaces
Bulky goods premises	3 per 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Business premises	1 per 40 m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Caravan park	1 per caravan site plus 1 per 10 sites (visitor carparking)
Manufactured home estate	1 per Dwelling plus 1 per 2 Dwellings for visitors
Child care centre	1 per 4 children in attendence
Commercial premises (other than retail or	1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA
office premises)	
Dual occupancy	1 per unit plus 1 visitor carspace
Dwelling house, Attached or semi detached dwelling	2 per dwelling
Educational establishments:	
Tertiary	1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 10 students
Secondary	1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 10 year 11 and 12 students
Primary	1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 100 students (visitor carspace)
Special (incl. handicapped)	1 per 2 employees plus adequate set down area 1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 10 students
Other (art school, drama, dance school)	
Entertainment facility	1 per 10 seats or 1 per 10m <sup>2</sup> of public floor space whichever is the greater
Exhibition home	2 per dwelling
Extractive industry	1 per employee
Freight transport facility	Assessed on merits
Function centre	1 per 10 seats or 1 per 10m <sup>2</sup> of public floor space whichever is the greater
Funeral home	Assessed on merits

Land use or development type	Number of car parks required
Hospital	1 per 5 beds plus 1 per 3 employees and resident
	doctors
Industry (heavy, general and light)	1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Intensive livestock agriculture	1 per 2 employees
Landscape material supplies	1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> display area
Livestock processing industry	1 per 2 employees
Liquid fuel depot	1 per 2 employees
Market	Assessed on merits
Medical Centre	4 spaces for first health care professional then 3 for each additional health care professional
Mortuary	1 space per 3 seats
Multi dwelling housing	1 per 1 bedroom dwelling; 1.5 per 2 bedroom dwelling; 2 per 3 bedroom dwelling plus 1 per 5 dwellings for visitor parking
Neighbourhood shop	3 per 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Office premises	1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Place of public worship	1 per 10 seats or 1 per 10m <sup>2</sup> of seating area
Plant Nursery:	
Wholesale	1 per 2 employees
Retail	1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> plant display area (indoor and outdoor) plus 1 per 2 employees
Pub	1 per 3.5m <sup>2</sup> of licensed floor area plus 1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 5 seats (function room/restaurant/dining room) plus 1 per room where accommodation is provided
Public administration building	1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Recreation area	Assessed on merits
Recreation facility indoor:	
Squash/Tennis Courts	3 per court plus 1 per 2 employees
Gymnasium/Fitness Centre	1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Indoor Cricket Centre	10 per pitch
Bowling alley	3 per lane
Other	1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Recreation facility outdoor	Assessed on merits
Registered club	1 per 3 employees
5	1 per 25m <sup>2</sup> function/auditorium area
	1 per 10m <sup>2</sup> dining area
	1 per 5m <sup>2</sup> bar area and gaming area
Residential flat building	1 per 1 bedroom dwelling; 1.5 per 2 bedroom dwelling; 2 per 3 bedroom dwelling plus 1 per 5
	dwellings for visitor parking
Restaurant or cafe	1 per 5 seats plus 1 per 2 employees
Restricted premises	1 per 30m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Retail premises; where not seperately listed	1 per 40m2 GFA
Rural industry	1 per 100m <sup>2</sup> GFA or 1 per 2 employees, whichever is the greater
Rural workers dwelling	2

Land use or development type	Number of car parks required
Self storage units	1 per 20 sheds plus 1 per 2 employees
Seniors housing: Self contained	0.5 per bedroom or 1 per 5 dwellings which ever is the greater plus 1 per 2 employees and 1
	Ambulance space
Hostel	1 per 10 beds plus 1 per 2 employees and 1 Ambulance space
Service sation	4 per work bay plus 1 per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA of
	convenience shop plus 1 per 5 seats for a
Vehicle repair station	restaurant
Retail premises:	
Shopping complex (incorporating a department store)	1 per 40m² GFA
Shop	1 per 40m² GFA
Stock and sale yard	Assessed on merits
Timber yard	Assessed on merits
Tourist and visitor accommodation:	
Hotel or motel accommodation	1 per room/unit plus 1 per 2 employees plus 1 per
	5 seats of a restaurant or convention room
	whichever is the greater
Serviced apartments	1 per 2 rooms plus 1 per 2 employees
Other	1 per accommodation unit plus 1 per 2 employees
Vehicle sales or hire premises	0.75 per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display area plus 4 per work
	bay (for vehicle servicing facilities)
Veterinary hospital	3 spaces per surgery plus 1 per 2 employees
Warehouse or distribution centre	1 per 300m <sup>2</sup>
Waste or resource management facility	Assessed on merits
All other	Assessed on merits

# CHAPTER 9 BED AND BREAKFAST ACCOMMODATION AND FARM STAY ACCOMMODATION



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Ch	apter	9 Bed and Breakfast Accommodation and Farm Stay Accommodation	160
1	Intr	oduction	162
	1.1	Application	162
	1.2	Aims of Chapter 9	162
2	Bed	l and Breakfast Accommodation	163
	2.1	Application	163
	2.2	Complying Development	163
	2.3	Objectives	163
	2.4	Development Guidelines	164
	2.5	Mandatory Provisions	167
3	Fari	m Stay Accommodation	169
	3.1	Application	
	3.2	Objectives	169
	3.3	Development Guidelines	170
AF	PEND	DIX C9	175
	Table	C9.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between accommodation buildings and	other
	land u	ISES	175

## **1** INTRODUCTION

## **1.1** Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for development of **Bed and breakfast accommodation** and **Farm stay accommodation** in any Zone where the development is permitted with consent under the Kyogle Local Environmental Plan 2012 (Kyogle LEP 2012).

## 1.2 Aims of Chapter 9

- a) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications and the assessment of those applications.
- b) To facilitate small scale development opportunities to grow and diversify the local economy.
- c) To increase the variety and availability of accommodation options for visitors and tourists to the Kyogle Council area.

# **2** BED AND BREAKFAST ACCOMMODATION

## 2.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **bed and breakfast accommodation**. Clause 5.4(1) of the Kyogle LEP 2012 also contains provisions regarding the maximum number of rooms permitted to be provided to guests.

The Dictionary of the Kyogle LEP 2012 states that '*bed and breakfast accommodation* means an existing dwelling in which temporary or short-term accommodation is provided on a commercial basis by the permanent residents of the dwelling and where:

- a) Meals are provided for guests only, and
- b) Cooking facilities for the preparation of meals are not provided within guests' rooms and
- c) Dormitory style accommodation is not provided.'

Temporary or short term accommodation is generally considered to comprise accommodation that;

- 1. Is advertised to the general public; and
- 2. Involves the making of a booking for guests and involves a payment for bed and breakfast accommodation services and facilities; and
- 3. Is only short term and temporary for any guest i.e. the duration is irregular or intermittent and is generally less than a 1 month period

## 2.2 Complying Development

Certain bed and breakfast development is permitted as Complying Development (minor development which does not require development consent, but can be certified by Council or a private certifier). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

## 2.3 Objectives

- a) To facilitate the development of Bed and breakfast accommodation and Farm stay accommodation that is consistent with the applicable zone objectives.
- b) To ensure that bed and breakfast accommodation does not impact adversely on the amenity of surrounding properties.
- c) To ensure that guests of bed and breakfast accommodation are not exposed to unacceptable risk from natural hazards.
- d) To ensure that bed and breakfast accommodation meets building, health and fire safety standards.
- e) To ensure that bed and breakfast accommodation has appropriate vehicular access and is adequately serviced.

f) To ensure bed and breakfast accommodation in rural locations is not likely to create land use conflict.

## 2.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Scale and operation of the development	
P1 Development is operated as part of the household	A1 Bed and breakfast accommodation is operated by a permanent resident of the dwelling house
P2 The principal function of the building is a dwelling house for use by a single household group	<ul> <li>A2.1 Accommodation for guests is located within an existing dwelling house – this can include attached or separated rooms provided that such rooms are attached to a central common dwelling area with weatherproof access</li> <li>A2.2 Development provides a maximum 5 bedrooms accommodation of guests</li> <li>A2.3 Bedrooms may include spas and ensuites facilities but do not include facilities for the cooking of any meals – all meals on the premises are to be solely provided within common eating areas</li> <li>A2.4 Development provides for no more than 12 guests</li> </ul>
P3 Operation of the bed and breakfast does not impact on the amenity of surrounding properties	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Effluent management	
P4 The development makes suitable provision for treatment and disposal of effluent that does not create public health impacts or adversely impact quality of surface and ground waters	A4.1 The development is serviced by an approved on- site sewage management system A4.2 The on-site sewage management system has
	capacity to cope with additional effluent load OR A4.3 The development is connected to a reticulated sewerage system

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Solid waste management	
P5 The development must make satisfactory arrangements for the storage and disposal of solid waste	A5 Solid waste is removed from site and disposed at an approved facility
Transport and Access	
P6 Development must make satisfactory arrangements for vehicular access and parking	A6.1 Internal access roads and parking areas are all weather design and construction
	A6.2 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A6.3 Bed and breakfast accommodation and the associated dwelling utilise the same driveway and vehicular access
	A6.4 Car parking is provided in accordance with Chapter 8 Off-street car parking
	A6.5 Vehicular access, parking and manoeuvring areas are in accordance with standards in the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan
P7 Public roads servicing the site are a suitable standard to cater for traffic generated by the	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
development	
Land use conflict avoidance	
P8 Bed and breakfast accommodation will not	A8.1 Development achieves buffers specified in Table
create risk of land use conflict*	C9.1 in Appendix C9
* Achievement of P8 will generally require submission of a land use conflict risk assessment (LUCRA) prepared in accordance with the Department of Primary Industries 'Living and Working in Rural Areas' guidelines (2007)	
Natural hazards	
P9 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire	A9.1 Development is not on a lot that is mapped as bushfire prone land

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	OR A9.2 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline
P10 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding	A10.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where the development is on land that is mapped as or known to be prone to flooding: A10.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard OR Where development is proposed on a lot within the Flood Planning Area shown on the Flood Planning Map in the LEP: A10.3 The development complies with the provisions of the Development Control Plan in the Kyogle Council Floodplain Risk Management Plan 2009
P11 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	A11.1 The development site does not display evidence of landslip or mass movement OR A11.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified geotechnical engineer that demonstrates the site is stable and suitable to accommodate the development
Disabled access         P12 The development is accessible by disabled persons where practical         Fire safety         P13 The development makes suitable provisions	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria A13 A Fire Prevention and Management Plan for the
for fire prevention, management and evacuation	development is prepared

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Signage	
P14 Signage is suitable to signify the location of	A14 Signage identifying the business comprises no
the accommodation and does not create adverse	more than two signs each sign with a maximum area
impacts on the amenity or character of the area	of 1.5 m <sup>2</sup> and complies with Chapter 4 Signage
Additional guidelines for development where acco	mmodation is in a detached building
P15 The design and siting, servicing and	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how
infrastructure arrangements, visual impact and	the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
environmental impact of the building is in	
accordance with guidelines for detached	
additions or extensions to dwellings in Chapter	
3	
Water Supply	
P16 The development must provide safe	A16.1 The development is connected to reticulated
drinking water to its guests	water supply
	OR
	A16.2 The development has a self-sufficient water
	supply that meets the requirements of the Public
	Health Act

## 2.5 Mandatory Provisions

The following development standards are mandatory and relate to standards in the Building Code of Australia, Australian Standards and food safety legislation. The application must demonstrate how the proposal meets the following standards:

Building Design and Accommodation Standards		
MP1 Development meets the requirements of the Building Code of Australia for:		
1.	Minimum height of ceilings; Part 3.8.2	
2.	Sound transmission; Part 3.8.6	
3.	Light and ventilation; Part 3.8.4 and 3.8.5	
Fire Safety		

MP2 Development meets fire safety provisions of the Building Code of Australia for;

- 4. Provision for escape and egress; Part 3.9
- 5. Smoke detectors; Part 3.7.9

#### Food preparation

MP3 Food storage, preparation and service is in accordance with the following:

- 6. Kitchen facilities meet standards of the NSW Food Act 2003 and Food Regulation 2010
- 7. Food preparation is carried out by persons who have a current food safety supervisor certificate issued by the NSW Food Authority

# **3** Farm Stay Accommodation

## 3.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **farm stay accommodation**. Clause 5.4(5) of the Kyogle LEP 2012 also contains provisions regarding the maximum number of rooms permitted to be provided to guests.

The Dictionary of the Kyogle LEP 2012 states that '*farm stay accommodation* means a building or place that provides temporary or short term accommodation to paying guests on a working farm as a secondary business to primary production'.

Temporary or short term accommodation is generally considered to comprise accommodation that;

- 1. Is advertised to the general public; and
- 2. Involves the making of a booking for guests and involves a payment for bed and breakfast accommodation services and facilities; and
- 3. Is only short term and temporary for any guest i.e. the duration is irregular or intermittent and is generally less than a 1 month period

## 3.2 Objectives

- a) To facilitate the development of a variety of farm stay accommodation options in order to provide additional accommodation for tourists and visitors in the Kyogle local government area.
- b) To facilitate the development of farm stay accommodation in order to provide additional income generating potential for farms and to encourage an appreciation of the value of agriculture and the role of farming.
- c) To ensure that farm stay accommodation does not impact adversely on the amenity of surrounding properties.
- d) To ensure that guests of farm stay accommodation are not exposed to unacceptable risk from natural hazards.
- e) To ensure that farm stay accommodation meets minimum building, health and fire safety standards.
- f) To ensure that farm stay accommodation has appropriate vehicular access and is adequately serviced.
- g) To ensure that farm stay accommodation is not likely to create land use conflict.

## 3.3 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Scale and operation of the development	
P1The farm stay accommodation business is, at all times, to be operated in conjunction with an agricultural enterprise on the property that forms the intended dominant use of the land	<ul> <li>A1.1 Guest accommodation consists of: <ul> <li>a) No more than 5 bedrooms where forming part of the principal farm dwelling house; or</li> <li>b) No more than 1 separate cabin or chalet-style unit for each 10 hectares of the total land area of the allotment on which the development is to be located, with no more than 12 bedrooms in total; and</li> <li>c) An overall total of no more than Subject to compliance with all other relevant requirements of the LEP"</li> </ul> </li> <li>A1.2 Guest accommodation within the principal dwelling consists of: <ul> <li>a) No more than 5 bedrooms – this can include attached or separated rooms provided that such rooms are attached to a central common dwelling area with weatherproof access; and</li> <li>A1.3 No more than 1 separate cabin or chalet-style unit for each 10 hectares of the total land area of the allotment on which the development is to be located, and</li> <li>A1.4 The overall development for guest accommodation, including that which is part of the principal dwelling or separate cabins or chalets, has no more than 12 bedrooms in total; and</li> <li>A1.5 Bedrooms may include spas and ensuites facilities but do not include facilities for the cooking of any meals – all meals on the premises are to be solely provided within common eating areas</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Land use conflict avoidance	A21 Development achieves buffers enerified in Table
P2 Farm stay accommodation will not create risk of land use conflict*	A2.1 Development achieves buffers specified in Table C9.1 in Appendix C9
* Achievement of P2 will generally require submission of a land use conflict risk assessment (LUCRA) prepared in accordance with the	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Department of Primary Industries 'Living and Working in Rural Areas' guidelines (2007)	
Design and siting of buildings	
P3 Site layout and building design seeks to utilise natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	<ul><li>A3.1 Buildings and structures are not located on land with a gradient that exceeds 15%</li><li>A3.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1 metre in height and a total height of 2 metres</li></ul>
P4 The setback of buildings and structures from the primary road frontage is consistent with the surrounding area	<ul> <li>A4.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 20 metres from the front boundary</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where site has frontage to a classified road:</li> <li>A4.2 Buildings and structures are set back from front boundary a minimum of:</li> <li>Where in Zones RU1 or RU2:- 50 metres</li> <li>Where in Zone RU4:- 30 metres</li> </ul>
P5 The setback of buildings and structures from side and rear property boundaries does not impact on the amenity of adjoining properties	<ul> <li>A5.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 10 metres from side boundary</li> <li>A5.2 Buildings and structures are set back at least 10 metres from rear boundary</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where side or rear boundary has frontage to a public road:</li> <li>A5.3 Buildings and structures are set back at least 20 metres from property boundary</li> </ul>
Environmental impact	
P6 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands	<ul> <li>A6.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an Order 1 or 2 Stream</li> <li>A6.2 Buildings, structures and operational areas are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of</li> </ul>
Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
---	---
P7 Development does not create unacceptable	A7.1 Siting of buildings, structures and driveways does
impact on ecological functions or biodiversity	not require the clearing of native vegetation
values	A7.2 Duildings and structures are not located within a
	A7.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor
Visual impact	
P8 Buildings and structures do not impact	A8.1 Buildings and structures are not located on
adversely on significant views or rural and/or	prominent ridgelines or hilltops or in prominent
natural landscape character and do not reflect	locations when viewed from significant public vantage
light on surrounding properties	points
	OR
	A8.2 Landscaping is used to screen views of the
	development from significant vantage points
	AND
	A8.3 External walls and roofs are clad in non-
	reflective materials and colours are muted
Effluent management	
P9 The development makes suitable provision	A9.1 Accommodation units for guests are serviced by
for treatment and disposal of effluent that does	an on-site sewage management system that is additional to the system servicing the dwelling
not create public health impacts or adversely impact quality of surface and ground waters	additional to the system servicing the dwelling
	OR
	A9.2 The development is serviced by an existing
	approved on-site sewage management system and the
	system has capacity to cope with additional effluent
	load
Solid waste management	
P10 The development must make satisfactory	A10 Solid waste is disposed at an approved facility
arrangements for the storage and disposal of	
solid waste	
Water Supply	
P11 The development must provide safe	A11.1 The development is connected to reticulated
drinking water to its guests	water supply OR
	A11.2 The development has a self-sufficient water
	supply that meets the requirements of the Public
	Health Act
Transport and Access	

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
P12 Development must make satisfactory arrangements for vehicular access and parking	A12.1 Internal access roads and parking areas are all weather design and construction
	A12.2 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A12.3 Farm stay accommodation and the main dwelling utilise the same vehicular access
	A12.4 Car parking is provided in accordance with Chapter 8 Off-street car parking
	A12.5 Vehicular access, parking and manoeuvring areas are in accordance with standards in the Northern Rivers Local Government Development & Design and Construction Manuals and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan
P13 Public roads servicing the site are a suitable standard to cater for traffic generated by the development	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Protection of amenity of surrounding properties	
P14 Development is not likely to impact on amenity of adjoining properties	A14.1 Accommodation buildings and vehicular access, parking and manoeuvring areas are not located within 100 metres of a dwelling on an adjoining property
Natural hazards	
P15 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to	A15.1 Development is proposed on land that is mapped as bushfire prone land
unacceptable risk from bushfire	
	OR A15.2 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline
P16 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding	A15.2 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
	Where the development is on land that is mapped as or known to be prone to flooding: A16.2 A report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of
P17 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to	a 100 year ARI flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard A17.1 The development site does not display evidence of landslip or mass movement
unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	OR
	A17.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified geotechnical engineer that demonstrates the site is stable and suitable to accommodate the development
Contaminated land	
P18 Guests are not exposed to unacceptable risk from contamination	A18.1 Development is not on a site that is listed as contaminated
	A18.2 Accommodation buildings are not located within 200 metres of a cattle dip
	OR A18.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified person is submitted that demonstrates the site is suitable to accommodate the proposed use
Disabled access	
P19 The development is accessible by disabled persons where practical	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Signage	
P20 Signage is suitable to signify the location of	A20.1 Signage identifying the business comprises no
the accommodation and does not create adverse impacts on the amenity or character of the area	more than two signs each sign with a maximum area of 1.5 m <sup>2</sup> and in accordance with Chapter 4 Signage
Retailing of farm produce and convenience goods	
P21 Retail is limited to sale of convenience goods and products produced on the farm to guests only	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria

Table C9.1 Recommended minimum buffer distances between accommodation buildings and other land uses on adjoining or surrounding land not associated with proposal

Existing land use	Minimum distance to
	accommodation
	buildings (metres)
Piggeries- Housing and waste storage	500
Piggeries- Waste utilisation area	250
Feedlots- Yards and waste storage	500
Feedlots- Waste utilisation area	250
Poultry Farms- Sheds and waste storage	500
Poultry Farms- Waste utilisation area	250
Dairies- Sheds and waste storage	250
Dairies- Waste utilisation area	250
Other Intensive Livestock Operations	300
Extensive Horticulture	200
Greenhouse & Controlled	200
Environment Horticulture	
Macadamia De-husking	300
Bananas	150
Turf Farms	200
Animal boarding and training establishments	500
Rural Industries	500
Abattoirs	1000
Extractive Industries that does not involve blasting	500
Extractive Industry that involves blasting	1000
Waste disposal facility (dump)	1000
Grazing of stock	50
Stock yards including cattle yards	200

Source: Department of Primary Industries; Living and Working in Rural Areas (2007)

CHAPTER 10 DUAL OCCUPANCIES



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	11	NTRODUCTION	178
	1.1	APPLICATION	178
	1.2	AIMS OF CHAPTER 10	178
2	D	DUAL OCCUPANCIES IN ZONES RU1, RU2 AND RU4	179
	2.1	APPLICATION	179
	2.2	EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT	179
	2.3	OBJECTIVES	179
	2.4	DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES	180
3	D	DUAL OCCUPANCIES IN ZONES R1, R3, R5 AND RU5	186
	3.1	APPLICATION	186
	3.2	EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT	186
	3.3	OBJECTIVES	186
	3.4	DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES	187
A	PPEN	NDIX C10	195
	TAB	BLE C10.1 RECOMMENDED MINIMUM BUFFER DISTANCES BETWEEN DWELLINGS AND OT	HER
	LAN	ND USES ON ADJOINING OR SURROUNDING LAND NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSA	L 195
	TAB	BLE C10.2 MINIMUM FRONT BOUNDARY SETBACK FOR DWELLINGS AND ANCILLARY	
	STR	RUCTURES IN ZONES R1, R3, R5 AND RU5	196

# **1** INTRODUCTION

# 1.1 Application

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for development of **dual occupancy** (attached or detached) and ancillary development (driveways, garages, carports, sheds, outbuildings, pools, landscaping, stand-alone power systems of domestic scale, tennis courts, etc.) in any Zone where the development is permitted with consent.

This Chapter does not apply to applications for Attached dwellings, Dwelling houses, Secondary dwellings or Semi-detached dwellings.

# 1.2 Aims of Chapter 10

- a) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications and the assessment of those applications.
- b) To facilitate the development of dual occupancies that is consistent with the applicable zone objectives.

# 2 DUAL OCCUPANCIES IN ZONES RU1, RU2 AND RU4

## 2.1 Application

This section applies to development for the purposes of **dual occupancy (attached or detached)** in Zones RU1 Primary Production, RU2 Rural Landscape and RU4 Primary Production Small Lots. This section also applies to extensions and additions to dual occupancies and ancillary buildings and structures.

# 2.2 Exempt Development

Certain development ancillary to dwellings (including driveways, garages, carports and garden sheds) is permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

### 2.3 Objectives

- a) To ensure that dual occupancies are appropriately buffered from surrounding land uses and do not increase the likelihood of land use conflict.
- b) To ensure that dual occupancies do not impact on potential or viability of Regionally Significant Farmland<sup>1</sup> or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land<sup>2</sup>.
- c) To ensure that dual occupancies are designed and constructed to avoid impact on the character of the rural landscape and significant views or settings.
- d) To ensure that dual occupancies are designed and sited to minimise earthworks.
- e) To ensure that dual occupancies are designed and sited to minimise impacts on ecological functions and biodiversity values.
- f) To ensure that dual occupancies are sited to avoid unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- g) To ensure that dual occupancies do not adversely impact on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands.
- h) To ensure that dual occupancies have appropriate vehicular access and are appropriately serviced.
- i) To encourage the development of well-designed dwellings that are adaptable, comfortable and maximise water and energy efficiency.

<sup>1</sup>As defined by the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources and Department of Primary Industries), 2005

<sup>2</sup>As mapped on Rural Land Capability maps produced by the NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation

# 2.4 Development Guidelines

# Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot meet, an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Minimum lot size	
P1 The lot is of appropriate size and dimensions to	A1 The lot is at least the minimum lot size
accommodate two dwellings including effluent	specified for that lot by the LEP
disposal areas	
Design and siting of buildings and structures	
P2 Site layout and building design seeks to utilise	A2.1 Buildings and structures are not located
natural grades of the land and minimises cut and fill	on land with a gradient that exceeds 20%
	A2.2 Cut or fill does not exceed 1 metre in
	height and a total height of 2 metres
P3 The setback of buildings and structures from	A3.1 Buildings and structures are set back a
the primary road frontage is consistent with the surrounding area	minimum of 20 metres from the front boundary
5	OR
	Where site has frontage to a classified road:
	A3.2 Buildings and structures are set back from
	front boundary a minimum of:
	Where in Zones RU1 or RU2:- 50 metres
	• Where in Zone RU4:- 30 metres
P4 The setback of buildings and structures from	A4.1 Buildings and structures are set back a
side and rear property boundaries does not impact	minimum of 10 metres from side boundary
on the amenity of adjoining properties	
	A4.2 Buildings and structures are set back at
	least 10 metres from rear boundary
	OR
	Where side or rear boundary is a secondary
	road:
	A4.3 Buildings and structures are set back at
	least 20 metres from property boundary

<ul> <li>P5 The dwellings are in reasonable proximity to each other and will not:</li> <li>adversely impact on the agricultural potential or viability of the subject land</li> <li>increase the potential for land use conflict</li> <li>impact adversely on environmental values or watercourses</li> </ul>	A5 The two dwellings are located within 100 metres of each other
Protection of valuable agricultural land	
P6 The dwellings will not adversely impact the agricultural potential or viability of Regionally Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land	A6 The dwellings are not sited on land mapped as Regionally Significant Farmland or Class 1, 2 or 3 agricultural land
Land use conflict avoidance	
P7 Dwellings are not located where they are likely to be impacted by surrounding land uses	A7 Dwellings achieve buffers specified in Table C10.1 in Appendix C10
Visual impact	
P8 Buildings and structures do not impact adversely on significant views or rural and/or natural landscape character and do not reflect light on surrounding properties	<ul> <li>A8.1 Buildings and structures are not located on prominent ridgelines or hilltops or in prominent locations when viewed from significant public vantage points</li> <li>OR</li> <li>A8.2 Landscaping is used to screen views of the development from significant vantage points</li> <li>AND</li> <li>A8.3 External walls and roofs are clad in non- reflective materials and colours are muted</li> </ul>
<b>Environmental impact</b> P9 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses, water bodies and wetlands	A9.1 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an ephemeral watercourse (Order 1 or 2 Stream)

	A9.2 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the edge of wetland
P10 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values	A10.1 Siting of buildings, structures and driveways does not require the clearing of native vegetation
	A10.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor
Effluent management	
P11 The development makes suitable provision for management of effluent that does not create public health impacts or adversely impact quality	A11.1 Effluent disposal fields are located on land with a gradient of <20%
of surface and ground waters	A11.2 The soil type is suitable for on-site treatment and disposal of effluent
	A11.3 Each dwelling is serviced by an on-site sewage management system that meets the requirements of the Kyogle Council On-site Sewage Management Strategy
Water supply	
P12 The development must make suitable provision for supply of potable water without drawing unreasonably from natural watercourses, water bodies or groundwater	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Stormwater management	
P13 Stormwater does not create a nuisance for adjoining properties	A13 Stormwater is managed on the development site and does not contribute to flooding on adjoining properties
Electricity supply	1
P14 The development must make adequate provision for electrical power without impacting on the amenity of surrounding properties through emission of noise, fumes, light or glare through on-site power generation	A14 Dwellings are connected to the reticulated electricity network
Telecommunications	·
P15 The development must make suitable arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications	A15 Dwellings are connected to the fixed line telecommunications network

Solid waste disposal	
P16 The development must make satisfactory arrangements for the storage and removal of solid waste	A16 Solid waste is disposed of at an approved facility and is not buried or burnt on site
Transport and Access         P17 The development must have suitable vehicular access	<ul> <li>A17.1 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction</li> <li>A17.2 The development site has access to a constructed public road</li> <li>A17.3 Site access, internal driveways, manoeuvring and parking areas are designed and constructed in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government</li> <li>Development &amp; Design and Construction</li> <li>Manual and Council's Property Access and</li> <li>Addressing Management Plan</li> </ul>
	A17.4 Both dwellings are accessed by the same vehicular access point to a public road
Natural hazards	
P18 Dwellings, visitors and firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk from bushfire	A18.1 Development is not on land that is mapped as bushfire prone land
	OR A18.2 Dwellings are assessed as having a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than BAL 29 and complies with the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959
	OR A18.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwellings can achieve the requirements of the Rural Fire Service publication 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' 2006 or any superseding guideline

P19 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A19.1 The location of the dwellings is not
development site should not be exposed to	prone to flooding from inundation or overland
unacceptable risk from flooding	flow
	OR
	Where a dwelling is proposed on land that is
	mapped as or known to be prone to flooding:
	A19.2 A report is submitted by a suitably
	qualified person that demonstrates the floor
	level of the development achieves a height of
	at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood event
	plus 0.5 metres freeboard
	plus 0.5 metres neeboard
P20 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A20.1 The development site does not display
development site should not be exposed to	evidence of landslip or mass movement
unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement	
	OR
	A20.2 A report prepared by a suitably qualified
	engineer is submitted that demonstrates the
	site is geotechnically stable and suitable to
	accommodate a dwelling
	, in the second s
Contaminated land	
P21 Residents and visitors are not exposed to	A21.1 Development is not on a site that is
unacceptable risk from contamination	listed as contaminated
	AND
	A21.2 Dwellings are not located within 200
	metres of a cattle dip
	OR
	A21.3 A report prepared by a suitably qualified
	person is submitted that demonstrates the site
	is suitable to accommodate a residential use
Building orientation and energy efficiency	1
P22 Building design and orientation facilitates	A22.1 Living areas* are orientated to the north
passive lighting, heating and cooling	or east
	A22.2 Window and door placement allows
	internal solar access between April and August
	and limits internal solar access between
	September and March
	A22.3 Eaves are minimum of 450 mm deep

	A22.4 Internal building layout and location of windows facilitate internal passage of cooling easterly and southerly breezes
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
Additional guidelines for dual occupancy (attached	)
P23 Development is compliant with Building	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
Code of Australia provisions concerning noise	how the proposal achieves the Performance
attenuation and fire separation	Criteria

# **3** DUAL OCCUPANCIES IN ZONES R1, R3, R5 AND RU5

## 3.1 Application

This section applies to preparation and assessment of applications for development for the purposes of **dual occupancy (attached or detached)** in Zones R1, R3, R5 and RU5. This section also applies to extensions and additions to dual occupancies and ancillary buildings and structures.

# 3.2 Exempt Development

Certain development ancillary to dual occupancies (eg. driveways, carports, garden sheds) may be permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

# 3.3 Objectives

- a) To ensure dual occupancies and ancillary development complement the character of their surroundings.
- b) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise earthworks.
- c) To ensure that development does not impact the amenity of surrounding residential development.
- d) To ensure that buildings and structures are designed and sited to minimise impacts on ecological functions and biodiversity values.
- e) To ensure that dual occupancies and ancillary development are sited to avoid exposure to unacceptable risk from natural hazards and contaminated land.
- f) To ensure that development does not adversely impact on the ecological or hydrological functions of watercourses and water bodies.
- g) To ensure that dual occupancies have suitable vehicular access and parking and are appropriately serviced.
- h) To encourage the development of well-designed dwellings that are comfortable and adaptable and maximise water and energy efficiency.
- i) To ensure the preservation of cultural heritage.

# 3.4 Development Guidelines

Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Minimum lot size and dimensions	1
P1 The allotment is sufficient size and dimensions to accommodate two dwellings (including car parking and manoeuvring areas, private open space and effluent disposal where required) and will not result in impacts on the privacy or amenity of neighbouring properties	<ul> <li>Where development site is in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage:</li> <li>A1.1 The development site has an area of at least 600m<sup>2</sup> and an average width of at least 15 metres</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where development site is not in an area serviced by reticulated sewerage:</li> <li>A1.2 The development site has an area of at least 1 ha and an average width of at least 40 metres</li> </ul>
Height and form of buildings	
P2 The height of buildings and structures is consistent with houses in the surrounding area and does not create overshadowing or a loss of privacy for adjoining residential properties	A2 Building height does not exceed maximum height shown on the Height of Buildings Map
P3 Detached dwellings have sufficient separation to achieve required fire separation and allow access for maintenance	A3 Minimum separation distance between dwellings is 2 metres
P4 Attached dwellings appear as two distinct dwellings	A4.1 Walls at point of connection are articulated A4.2 Distinct roof profiles are used for each dwelling or the point of connection is articulated A4.3 Dwellings do not appear as a mirror image of each other
Development footprint	
P5 The total development footprint allows for sufficient private open space and does not impact on amenity of adjoining properties	<ul> <li>A5 The total site coverage of all dwellings, structures and outbuildings does not exceed:</li> <li>Where lot size &lt;900m2= 40%</li> <li>Where lot size 901-1500m2= 30%</li> <li>Where lot size &gt;1500m2= 25%</li> </ul>

Front boundary setback	<u> </u>
P6 Dwelling houses and ancillary structures have sufficient setback from the front boundary to maintain the character and building line of the street and to allow sufficient area for private open space, car parking and landscaping	<ul> <li>A6.1 The front boundary setback is in accordance with the requirements in Table C10.2</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Where site fronts a classified road:</li> <li>A6.2 Front boundary setback is at least:</li> <li>Where in Zone R1, R3 or RU5:- 9 metres</li> <li>Where in RE2 or R5 (and lot has an area of at least 4000m2):- 15 metres</li> </ul>
P7 Side boundary setback is sufficient to maintain privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining properties, permit access for maintenance and meet Building Code of Australia requirements	In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or structure adjacent side boundary is <4.5m high: P7.1 Side boundary setback is a minimum 0.9 metres to wall and 0.45 metres to outer edge of eave or gutter OR In Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and where outer wall or structure adjacent side boundary is >4.5m high: P7.2 Side boundary setback is a minimum 1.5 metres to wall plus 0.5 metres for every additional 2 metres in wall height OR Where in Zone R5: A7.3 Side boundary setback is a minimum 5 metres
Rear houndary setback	
<b>Rear boundary setback</b> P8 Rear boundary setback is sufficient to allow for the maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining properties	In Zones R1, R3 and RU5: A8.1 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 6 metres OR In Zones R1, R3 or RU5 where rear boundary of development site has road frontage: A8.2 Rear boundary setback is a minimum of 6 metres or where adjoining development fronts that street; at least the setback of adjoining development, whichever is the lesser
	OR

	In Zones RE2 and R5:
	A8.3 Buildings and ancillary structures are set
	back from the rear boundary a minimum of 15
	metres
Corner allotments	
P9 Building setbacks on corner allotments are	A9.1 Front boundary setback is as per Table C10.2
suitable to ensure safety for pedestrians and	
vehicles, to maintain the character and building	OR
line of the streets and allow for the	Where site fronts a classified road:
maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and solar access of adjoining properties	A9.2 Front boundary setback is at least:
	• Where in Zone R1, R3 or RU5:- 9 metres
	<ul> <li>Where in RE2 or R5 (and lot has an area of at</li> </ul>
	least 4000m2):- 15 metres
	A9.3 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures
	to the secondary road frontage is at least 4 metres
	in Zones R1, R3 and RU5 and at least 10 metres in
	Zones RE2 and R5
	ZUTIES REZ ATIU RO
	A9.4 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures
	to side boundaries* is 2 metres in Zones R1, R3
	and RU5 and 5 metres in Zones RE2 and R5
	A9.5 Vehicular access points are not closer than 6
	metres from the intersection
	*Corner allotments are not considered to have a rear
	boundary
Open space	I
P10 Residents have access to sufficient private	A10.1 Each dwelling has access to a minimum
open space	24m <sup>2</sup> of private open space with a minimum
	dimension of 4 metres
	A10.2 50% of the private open space receives at
	least 2 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at
	the winter solstice (21 June)
P11 Each dwelling makes suitable provision for	A11 Each dwelling has access to private outdoor
outdoor clothes drying	space for clothes drying
Building orientation and energy efficiency	

Where adjoining a site of a heritage item	1
the heritage item	Criteria
form, fabric, appearance, views or the setting of	how the proposal achieves the Performance
P15 Development does not adversely impact	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
Where located on the site of a heritage item	No Accontable Colution is provided, demonstrate
	50% of the width of each dwelling
	A14.2 Vehicular accommodation does not exceed
P14 Front façades are not dominated by car accommodation	A14.1 Vehicular accommodation is recessed a minimum of 0.5 metres behind the front façade
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
	classified road)
	not used (except where required for noise attenuation where development site fronts a
	A13.3 Solid front fencing higher than 1.2 metres is
	A13.2 At least one living area* of each dwelling has a window that faces the street
passive surveillance	from the street
P13 Dwellings address the street and allow for	A13.1 The front door of each dwelling is visible
Streetscape	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
	windows facilitate internal passage of cooling easterly and southerly breezes
	A12.4 Internal building layout and location of
	A12.3 Eaves are minimum of 450 mm deep
	A12.2 Window and door placement allows internal solar access between May and September and limits internal solar access between October and April
passive lighting, heating and cooling	east
P12 Building design and orientation facilitates	A12.1 Living areas* are orientated to the north or

P16 Development does not adversely impact	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
views or the setting of the heritage item	how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
Where located in a heritage conservation area	
P17 Development complements the scale, form	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
and character of existing development in the	how the proposal achieves the Performance
conservation area	Criteria
Site slope and earthworks	I
P18 Development siting, design and layout	A18.1 Buildings, structures and vehicular parking
utilises natural grades of the land and minimises	and manoeuvring areas are not located on land
cut and fill	with a gradient exceeding 20%
	A18.2 On sloping sites dwellings are stepped down the slope to minimise earthworks
P19 Cut and fill structures (including retaining	A19.1 Cut batters are a maximum 1 metre in
walls) are structurally sound and do not impact	height and no closer than 0.9 metres to property
on the amenity or geotechnical stability of	boundary
adjoining properties	
	A19.2 Fill batters are a maximum of 0.6 metres in
	height and no closer than 0.4 metres to property
	boundary
	A19.3 Retaining walls higher than 0.6 metres are
	designed and certified by an appropriately
	qualified engineer
Natural hazards	
P20 Dwellings, residents, visitors and	A20.1 The dwellings are not on land that is
firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk	mapped as bushfire prone land
from bushfire	
	OR
	A20.2 The dwellings are assessed as having a
	Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than 29
	and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006
	or any superseding guideline and Australian
	Standard AS3959
	OR
	A20.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire
	Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the
	dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP
	2006 or any superseding guideline

P21 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A21.1 The development site is not prone to
development site are not exposed to	flooding from inundation or overland flow
unacceptable risk from flooding	
	OR
	Where development is proposed on flood prone
	land:
	A21.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified
	person that demonstrates the floor level of the
	development achieves a height of at least the
	level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metres
	OR
	Where development is proposed on a lot within
	the Flood Planning Area shown on the Flood
	Planning Map in the LEP:
	A21.3 The development complies with the
	provisions of the Development Control Plan in the
	Kyogle Council Floodplain Risk Management Plan
	2009
P22 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A22.1 The development site is not prone to
development site should not be exposed to	landslip or mass movement
unacceptable risk from landslip or mass	
movement	OR
	A22.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified
	person that demonstrates the site is
	geotechnically stable and suitable to
	accommodate dwellings
Environmental protection	
P23 Development does not create unacceptable	A23.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not
impact on ecological functions or biodiversity	require the clearing of native vegetation
values	A23.2 Buildings and structures are not located
	within a mapped ecological corridor
Protection of watercourses	
P24 The siting of buildings and structures does	A24 Buildings and structures are set back a
not impact on ecological or hydrological values	minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of
of watercourses and water bodies	permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or
	greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the
	top of bank of an ephemeral watercourse (Order 1
	or 2 Stream)
Vehicular access and parking	

P25 The development has suitable vehicular access	A25 The development is accessed via a single vehicular access point
P26 Vehicular access for dwellings must allow vehicles to enter and leave the site in a forward gear and allow all weather access by two wheel	A26.1 The development site has frontage to a constructed public road
drive vehicle	A26.2 Vehicles are able to enter and leave the site in a forward direction
	A26.3 Access, manoeuvring and parking areas are in accordance with the Northern Rivers Local Government Design and Construction Manual, Chapter 8 of the DCP- Site Access and Off- street parking and Council's Property Access and Addressing Management Plan
P27 Vehicles can be accommodated on site and the development will not create unreasonable demand for on-street parking	A27 Each dwelling is provided with at least two car parking spaces
Servicing and infrastructure	
P28 The development makes suitable provision	Where development site is in a serviced area:
for management of effluent that does not create	A28.1 Each dwelling has an independent
public health impacts or adversely impact the quality of surface and ground waters	connection to the reticulated sewer system
	OR Where connection to reticulated sewer is not available: A28.2 An effluent management system is provided for each dwelling that meets the requirements of Kyogle On-site Sewerage Management Strategy
P29 The development must make suitable	Where development site is in a serviced area:
provision for supply of potable water	A29.1 Dwellings are connected to the reticulated water system
	OR Where connection to reticulated water supply is not available: A29.2 Dwellings are self- sufficient for water
P30 Stormwater generated by the development does not cause nuisance to or flooding of adjoining properties	Where development site is in a serviced area: A30.1 Stormwater is discharged to the stormwater drainage network

Where development site is not in a serviced ar	ea:	
A30.2 Stormwater is effectively managed on si	te	
and does not contribute to flooding or nuisance	е	
on adjoining properties		
P31 The development must make adequate A31 Dwellings are connected to the reticulate	1	
provision for electrical power without impacting electricity network		
on the amenity of surrounding properties		
through emissions of noise, fumes or glare		
through generation of on-site power		
P32 The dwelling must make suitable A32 Dwellings are connected to the fixed line		
arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications network		
telecommunications		
P33 The development makes satisfactory A33 Dwellings are serviced by a domestic was	e	
arrangements for the storage and removal of collection service		
rubbish		
Additional guidelines for dual occupancy (attached)		
P34 Development is compliant with the No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstra	te	
provisions of the Building Code of Australia how the proposal achieves the Performance		
concerning noise attenuation and fire separation Criteria		

**TABLE C10.1** Recommended minimum buffer distances between dwellings and other landuses on adjoining or surrounding land not associated with the proposal

Existing land use	Distance to
	dwellings
	(metres)
Piggeries- Housing and waste storage	500
Piggeries- Waste utilisation area	250
Feedlots- Yards and waste storage	500
Feedlots- Waste utilisation area	250
Poultry Farms- Sheds and waste storage	500
Poultry Farms- Waste utilisation area	250
Dairies- Sheds and waste storage	250
Dairies- Waste utilisation area	250
Other Intensive Livestock Operations	300
Cropping and Horticulture	200
Greenhouse & Controlled	200
Environment Horticulture	
Macadamia De-husking	300
Bananas	150
Turf Farms	200
Animal boarding and training establishments	500
Rural Industries	500
Abattoirs	1000
Extractive Industries that does not involve blasting	500
Extractive Industry that involves blasting	1000
Waste disposal facility	300
Grazing of stock, cattle yards	50

Source: Department of Primary Industries; Living and Working in Rural Areas (2007)

# **TABLE C10.2** Minimum front boundary setback for dwellings and ancillary structures in ZonesR1, R3, R5 and RU5

Situation	Minimum front boundary setback	
Where there are adjoining houses within 40 metres and fronting the same street Where no adjoining houses within 40 metres	<ul> <li>4.5 metres or the average of the setback of adjoining houses, whichever is the lesser</li> <li>4.5 metres where lot has an area of at least 300m2 but less than 900m2</li> <li>OR</li> <li>5.5m where the lot has an area of greater than 900m2</li> </ul>	
Where in Zones RE2 and R5	10 metres or the average of the setback of existing adjoining houses, whichever is the lesser	
Garage, carport <sup>*</sup> or car parking space *A carport is defined as a roofed structure for the accommodation of a single vehicle with no more than two sides enclosed and no less than 1/3 of its perimeter unenclosed	<ul> <li>5.5 metres where dwelling house has a setback of less than 4.5 metres</li> <li>OR</li> <li>1 metre behind front building line of house where the dwelling has a setback of more than 4.5 metres</li> </ul>	

CHAPTER 11 DWELLINGS ON SMALL LOTS



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 Int	roduction	
1.1	Application	
1.2	Aims of Chapter 11	
2 Dw	vellings in Zones R1 and R3	
2.1	Application	
2.2	Exempt Development	
2.3	Objectives	
2.4	Development Guidelines	
APPEN	DIX C11	

# 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 APPLICATION

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for development of **dwellings (including dwelling houses, dual occupancies, attached dwellings, secondary dwellings and semi-detached dwellings)** and ancillary development (driveways, garages, carports, sheds, outbuildings, pools, landscaping, stand-alone power systems of domestic scale etc.) **on small lots** (lots that have an area of less than 500m<sup>2</sup>) or **small rear lots** (rear lots that have an area of less than 600m<sup>2</sup>) in any zone where the development is permitted with consent.

#### 1.2 AIMS OF CHAPTER 11

- a) To provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications and the assessment of those applications.
- b) To facilitate the development of dwellings on small lots that is consistent with the applicable zone objectives.

# 2 Dwellings in Zones R1 and R3

#### 2.1 APPLICATION

This section applies to preparation and assessment of applications for development for the purposes of **dwellings on small lots** (lots less than 500m<sup>2</sup> in area, or rear lots less than 600m<sup>2</sup> in area) in Zones R1 and R3. This section also applies to extensions and additions to existing dwellings as well as ancillary buildings and structures.

#### 2.2 EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT

Certain development ancillary to dwellings (eg. driveways, carports, garden sheds) may be permitted as Exempt Development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

#### 2.3 **OBJECTIVES**

- a) To ensure dwellings and ancillary development on small lots complement the character of their surroundings and contribute to an enhanced streetscape.
- b) To ensure that development delivers a mix of dwelling forms, sizes and types that cater for a range of household types and sizes.
- c) To ensure that development does not impact the amenity of surrounding residential development.
- d) To ensure that dwellings have suitable vehicular access and parking and are appropriately serviced.
- e) To encourage development of well-designed dwellings that deliver good residential amenity and maximise water and energy efficiency.
- f) To encourage development of dwellings that are suitable for older persons, persons with disabilities and smaller household groups or that can be easily adapted to meet the needs of different residents.

# 2.4 DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

# Note: the Acceptable Solutions in the table below represent one way to meet the corresponding Performance Criteria. Applicants that choose not to, or that cannot, meet an Acceptable Solution must demonstrate how they meet the corresponding Performance Criteria.

Performance criteria	Acceptable solution
Size of buildings	
P1 The height of buildings and structures is	A1 Building height does not exceed maximum
consistent with houses in the surrounding area	height shown on the Height of Buildings Map
and does not create overshadowing or a loss of	
privacy for adjoining properties	
P2 The size of buildings and the development	A2.1 Site coverage is in accordance with Table
footprint allows for the provision of sufficient	C11.1 or C11.2
private open space and landscaping and does	
not impact on amenity of adjoining properties	A2.2 Floor space ratio is in accordance with Table
	C11.1 or C11.2.
Boundary setbacks of buildings	
P3 Dwellings and ancillary structures have	A3 The front boundary setback is in accordance
sufficient setback from the front boundary to	with the Table C11.1
maintain the character and building line of the	
street and to allow sufficient area for private	
open space, car parking and landscaping	
P4 Side and rear boundary setbacks are	A4 The side boundary setback is in accordance
sufficient to maintain privacy, residential	with Table C11.1 or C11.2
amenity and solar access of adjoining properties,	
permit access for maintenance and meet	
Building Code of Australia requirements	
Built to boundary walls (not applicable to develop	ment of a single dwelling)
P5 Built to boundary walls:	A5.1 Built to boundary walls are only established
<ul> <li>do not adversely impact privacy;</li> </ul>	on internal side boundaries of the development
residential amenity and solar access of	site
adjoining properties;	
have appropriate easements for	A5.2 Built to boundary walls are in accordance
maintenance access and;	with Table C11.1 or C11.2.
meet Building Code of Australia	
requirements.	A6.3 Each lot benefits from an appropriate
	easement for maintenance access
Corner allotments	

P6 Building setbacks on corner allotments are	A6.1 Front boundary setback to the principal road
suitable to ensure safety for pedestrians and	frontage is in accordance with Table C11.1
vehicles, to maintain the character and building	
line of the streets and allow for the	A6.2 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures
maintenance of privacy, residential amenity and	to the secondary road frontage is 3 metres
solar access of adjoining properties	
	A6.3 Setback of buildings and ancillary structures
	to side boundaries <sup>1</sup> is 1.5 metres
	<sup>1</sup> Corner allotments are not considered to have a rear
	boundary
	A6.4 Vehicular access points are not closer than 6
	metres from the intersection
<b>Dwelling diversity</b> (not applicable to development	t of a single dwelling)
P7 The development provides a mixture of	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
dwelling sizes and formats that will meet the	how the proposal achieves the Performance
needs of a variety of household types and	Criteria
people of various ages and physical abilities	Citteria
people of various ages and physical abilities	
Private open space	<u> </u>
P8 Residents have access to sufficient private	A8.1 Each dwelling has private open space* at the
open space	rear or side of the building in accordance with
-F	Table C11.1 or 11.2
	A8.2 Private open space is located adjacent the
	living room, dining room or kitchen
	*Private open space means an outdoor area that is
	generally not visible from public areas
DO Drivata anon anaca is comfortable for use	5 , 5 ,
P9 Private open space is comfortable for use	A9.1 At least 50% of the private open space of
during winter and summer	each dwelling receives a minimum of 3 hours of
	direct solar access between 9am and 3pm at the
	winter solstice (21 June)
	AO 2 At least EO% of the private energy of
	A9.2 At least 50% of the private open space of
	each dwelling is shaded between 9am and 3pm at
	the summer solstice (21 December)
P10 Private open space has good physical and	A10.1 Private open space is accessed from within
visual connection to the dwelling	the dwelling via a step free path of travel
	A10.2 Private open space is visible from within
	the dwelling

P11 Each dwelling makes suitable provision for outdoor clothes drying	A11 Each dwelling has access to private outdoor space* for clothes drying in accordance with Table C11.1 or C11.2
	*Private outdoor space means an outdoor area that is not generally visible from public areas
Storage	
P12 Dwellings include sufficient storage areas	A12.1 Each dwelling includes at least 6m <sup>3</sup> of
that are practically located	internal storage area
	A12.2 Each dwelling includes at least one external storage area of a minimum 6m <sup>3</sup> that is enclosed or located within a carport or garage
Landscaping	
P13 Landscaping is provided to shade private	A13.1 Each dwelling is provided with landscaping
open space, to soften built form and to make a positive contribution to the streetscape	in accordance with Table C11.1 or 11.2
	A13.2 Landscape areas of each dwelling include
	at least one small to medium sized shade tree
Overlooking and overshadowing	
P14 Development does not result in	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
unreasonable overlooking of habitable rooms	how the proposal achieves the Performance
and outdoor recreation area on adjoining land	Criteria
P15 Development does not result in	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
unreasonable overshadowing of habitable rooms	how the proposal achieves the Performance
and outdoor recreation areas on adjoining land	Criteria
Residential amenity and energy efficiency	
P16 Building design and orientation facilitates	A16.1 Living areas* are orientated to the north or
passive lighting, heating and cooling	east
	A16.2 Window and door placement allows
	internal solar access between May and September
	and limits internal solar access between October
	and April
	A16.3 Eaves are minimum of 450 mm deep
	A16.4 Internal building layout and location of
	external openings facilitate internal passage of
	cooling easterly and southerly breezes

	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
Livable or adaptable housing principles	
P17 Each dwelling includes the seven core design features* of the 'Livable Housing Design Guidelines' (Livable Housing Australia, 2012) *Listed at C11.3 in Appendix C11	Where development involves construction of a single dwelling: A17.1 The dwelling meets either Platinum or Gold performance levels* as defined in the 'Livable Housing Design Guidelines' (Livable Housing Australia, 2012)
	Where development involves construction of more than one dwelling: A17.2 At least 50% of dwellings in the development meet either Platinum or Gold performance levels* as defined in the 'Livable Housing Design Guidelines' (Livable Housing Australia, 2012)
Streetscape (not applicable to dwellings on rear l	ots)
P18 Development complements and enhances the character of the street or locality	A18 The form and materials of the front façade of dwellings complements the existing character of the street or locality
P19 Development of multiple dwellings does	Where development involves the construction of more than one dwelling:
not result in a uniform streetscape	A19.1 The front facades of dwellings feature a mixture of colours, materials and roof profiles
	A19.2 Dwellings feature a mixture of setbacks
	A19.3 Adjoining dwellings are not a mirror image of each other
P20 Dwellings address the street and allow for	A20.1 The front door of each dwelling is visible
passive surveillance	and accessible from the street
	A20.2 At least one living area* of each dwelling has a window that faces the street
	A20.3 Solid front fencing higher than 1.2 metres is not used (except where required for noise attenuation where development site fronts a classified road)

	*Living areas are considered to be kitchen, lounge room, living room or dining room
P21 Front façades are not dominated by car	A21 Vehicular accommodation is recessed a
accommodation	minimum of 1 metre behind the front façade
Where located on the site of a heritage item	
P22 Development does not adversely impact	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
form, fabric, appearance, views or the setting of	how the proposal achieves the Performance
the heritage item	Criteria
Where adjoining a site of a heritage item	No Assessments to Colution is previded, demonstrate
P23 Development does not adversely impact views or the setting of the heritage item	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
views of the setting of the heritage item	how the proposal achieves the Performance Criteria
	chehu
Where located in a heritage conservation area	1
P24 Development complements the scale, form	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
and character of existing development in the	how the proposal achieves the Performance
conservation area	Criteria
Site clane and earthworks	
Site slope and earthworks P25 Development siting, design and layout	A25.1 Buildings, structures and vehicular parking
utilises natural grades of the land and minimises	and manoeuvring areas are not located on land
cut and fill	with a gradient exceeding 20%
	A25.2 On sloping sites dwellings are stepped
	down the slope to minimise earthworks
P26 Cut and fill structures (including retaining	A26.1 Cut batters are a maximum 1 metre in
walls) are structurally sound and do not impact	height and no closer than 0.9 metres to property
on the amenity or geotechnical stability of	boundary
adjoining properties	
	A26.2 Fill batters are a maximum of 0.6 metres in
	height and no closer than 0.4 metres to property
	boundary
	A26.3 Retaining walls higher than 0.6 metres are
	designed and certified by an appropriately
	qualified engineer
Natural hazards	

firefighters are not exposed to unacceptable risk       mapped as bushfire prone land         from bushfire       OR         A27.2 The dwellings are assessed as having a Bushfire Attack Levet (BAL) no greater than 29 and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959         OR         A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline         P28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding       A28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow         OR       A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site is not prone to flood prone land:         A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement         P29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement         CR         A29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement         CR         A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings         Environmental protection       A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation         P30 Development does not create unacc	P27 Dwellings, residents, visitors and	A27.1 The dwellings are not on land that is
from bushfire       OR         A27.2 The dwellings are assessed as having a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than 29 and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959         OR       A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline         P28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding       A28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow         OR       Where development is proposed on flood prone Land:       A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metres         P29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement       A29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement         OR       A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings         Environmental protection       A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation         P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values       A30.1 Siting of native vegetation		-
OR A27.2 The dwellings are assessed as having a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than 29 and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard A53959OR A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the tevel of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development achieves a height of at least the tevel of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development achieves a height of at least the tevel of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development achieves a height of at least the tevel of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development achieves a height of at least the tevel of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than 29 and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959OR A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where development is proposed on flood prone Land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		OR
Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) no greater than 29 and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959OR A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where development is proposed on flood prone Land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
and complies with the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard A53959OR A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is igeotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
or any superseding guideline and Australian Standard AS3959OR A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow OR Where development is proposed on flood prone Land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is not prone to landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
OR A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone Land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		or any superseding guideline and Australian
A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		Standard AS3959
Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protection P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		OR
dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP 2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone Land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		A27.3 A report prepared by a Certified Bushfire
2006 or any superseding guidelineP28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingA28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development site is not prone to ladsuperson that demonstrates the floor level of the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		Practitioner is provided that demonstrates the
P28 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from flooding       A28.1 The development site is not prone to flooding from inundation or overland flow         OR       Where development is proposed on flood prone land:         A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metres         P29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement       A29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movement         OR       A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings         Environmental protection       P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values         A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation         A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		dwelling can achieve the requirements of PBP
development site are not exposed to unacceptable risk from floodingflooding from inundation or overland flowOR Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		2006 or any superseding guideline
unacceptable risk from floodingORWhere development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	P28 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A28.1 The development site is not prone to
ORWhere development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	development site are not exposed to	flooding from inundation or overland flow
Where development is proposed on flood prone land: A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	unacceptable risk from flooding	
Land:A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		OR
A28.2 a report is submitted by a suitably qualified person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
person that demonstrates the floor level of the development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
development achieves a height of at least the level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
Level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metresP29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
P29 Buildings, structures and persons on the development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementA29.1 The development site is not prone to landslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		-
development site should not be exposed to unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movementlandslip or mass movementOR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		level of a 100 year ARI flood plus 0.5 metres
unacceptable risk from landslip or mass movement OR A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellings Environmental protection P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	P29 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A29.1 The development site is not prone to
movementORA29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	development site should not be exposed to	landslip or mass movement
A29.2 A report is submitted by suitably qualified person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	unacceptable risk from landslip or mass	
person that demonstrates the site is geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	movement	
geotechnically stable and suitable to accommodate dwellingsEnvironmental protectionP30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesA30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
Environmental protection         P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values       A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation         A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
Environmental protection         P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values       A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation         A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		
P30 Development does not create unacceptable impact on ecological functions or biodiversity values A30.1 Siting of buildings and structures does not require the clearing of native vegetation A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		accommodate dwellings
impact on ecological functions or biodiversity valuesrequire the clearing of native vegetationA30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	Environmental protection	
values A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor	P30 Development does not create unacceptable	
A30.2 Buildings and structures are not located within a mapped ecological corridor		require the clearing of native vegetation
Protection of watercourses	values	-
	Protection of watercourses	

P31 The siting of buildings and structures does not impact on ecological or hydrological values of watercourses and water bodies	A31 Buildings and structures are set back a minimum of 100 metres from the top of bank of permanent watercourses (Order 3 Stream or greater) or water bodies and 40 metres from the top of bank of an ephemeral watercourse (Order 1 or 2 Stream)
Vehicular access and parking	
P32 Dwellings have suitable vehicular access	A32 Each dwelling is accessed via a single vehicular access point
P33 The development will not create	A33 Each dwelling is provided with at least one
unreasonable demand for on-street parking	car parking space on the development site
Servicing and infrastructure	
P34 The development makes suitable provision	A34 Each dwelling has an independent
for management of effluent that does not create public health impacts or adversely impact the quality of surface and ground waters	connection to the reticulated sewer system
P35 The development must make suitable	A35 Dwellings are connected to the reticulated
provision for supply of potable water	water system
P36 Stormwater generated by the development	A36 Dwellings are connected to the stormwater
does not cause nuisance to or flooding of adjoining properties	drainage network
P37 The development must make adequate provision for electrical power without impacting on the amenity of surrounding properties through emissions of noise, fumes or glare through generation of on-site power	A37 Dwellings are connected to the reticulated electricity network
P38 The dwelling must make suitable	A38 Dwellings are connected to the fixed line
arrangements for the supply of constant, reliable telecommunications	telecommunications network
P39 The development makes satisfactory	A39.1 Dwellings are serviced by a domestic waste
arrangements for the storage and removal of rubbish	collection service
	A39.2 Each dwellings has a dedicated external waste storage area that is practically accessible and does not impact on the amenity of surrounding properties
Additional guidelines for secondary dwellings	
--	---
P40 The total size of buildings and the	A40.1 The total site coverage of both the principal
development footprint allows for sufficient	and secondary dwelling does not exceed the
private open space and provision of landscaping	maximum in Tables C11.1 or C11.2
and does not impact on amenity of adjoining	
properties	A40.2 The total floor space ratio of both the
	principal and secondary dwelling does not exceed
	the maximum in Tables C11.1 or C11.2
P41 Development is compliant with the	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
provisions of the Building Code of Australia	how the proposal achieves the Performance
concerning noise attenuation and fire separation	Criteria

# **APPENDIX C11**

# Table C11.1 Requirements for dwellings on small lots

Lot size	<201m <sup>2</sup>	201-300m <sup>2</sup>	301-400m <sup>2</sup>	401-500m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum front	The lesser of 3.5m or the	The lesser of 4m or average of	The lesser of 4.5m or the average	The lesser of 4.5m or the average
boundary setback	average of adjoining dwellings	adjoining	of adjoining dwellings	of adjoining dwellings
Minimum side	0.9m up to 4.5m high, 0.9m + ¼	0.9m up to 4.5m high,	0.9m up to 4.5m high,	0.9m up to 4.5m high,
boundary setback	of additional height above 4.5m	0.9m + ¼ of additional height	0.9m + ¼ of additional height	0.9m + ¼ of additional height
,		above 4.5m	above 4.5m	above 4.5m
Minimum rear	Up to 4.5m building height=3m	Up to 4.5m building height=3m	Up to 4.5m building height=4m	Up to 4.5m building height=4.5m
boundary setback				
	Above 4.5m building height=	Above 4.5m building height= 6m or	Above 4.5m building height= 6m or	Above 4.5m building height= 6m or
	6m or average of adjoining,	average of adjoining, whichever is	average of adjoining, whichever is	average of adjoining, whichever is
	whichever is the lesser	the lesser	the lesser	the lesser
Built to boundary	Permitted on both sides where	Permitted on both sides where lot	Permitted on one side only.	Permitted on one side only.
walls	lot width <sup>1</sup> <8m.	width <sup>1</sup> <8m.		,
Walls	Permitted on one side only	Permitted on one side only where	Maximum height	Maximum height
	where lot width <sup>1</sup> >8m.	lot width <sup>1</sup> >8m.	3.3m or to match adjoining built to	3.3m or to match adjoining built to
			boundary wall	boundary wall
	Maximum height	Maximum height		
	3.3m or match adjoining built	3.3m or match adjoining built to	Maximum length	Maximum length
	to boundary wall	boundary wall	50% of lot depth or to match	50% of lot depth or to match
			adjoining built to boundary wall	adjoining built to boundary wall
	Maximum length	Maximum length		
	50% of lot depth or to match	50% of lot depth or to match		
	adjoining built to boundary wall	adjoining built to boundary wall		

Maximum site	65%	60%	55%	50%
coverage (% of lot				
area)				
Maximum floor	0.9:1	0.85:1	0.8:1	0.75:1
space ratio (total				
floor area: lot				
area)				
Minimum area of	16m <sup>2</sup> (excluding any storage	16m <sup>2</sup> (excluding any storage space)	24m <sup>2</sup> (excluding any storage space)	24m <sup>2</sup> (excluding any storage space)
private open	space) with a minimum	with a minimum dimension of 3m	with a minimum dimension of 4m	with a minimum dimension of 4m
space	dimension of 3m			
Minimum area of	10% (minimum dimension of	15% (minimum dimension of any	15% (minimum dimension of any	20% (minimum dimension of any
landscaping <sup>2</sup> (% of	any landscaped area included in	landscaped area included in	landscaped area included in	landscaped area included in
lot area)	calculation is 1.5 metres)	calculation is 1.5 metres)	calculation is 1.5 metres)	calculation is 1.5 metres)

<sup>1</sup> Lot width is measured across the lot at the midpoint of the longest boundaries.

 $^{\rm 2}$  Landscaping refers to the area of the lot that is planted with trees and shrubs.

## **Table C11.2** Requirements for dwellings on small rear lots (rear lots with an area less than 600m<sup>2</sup>)

Lot size <sup>1</sup>	<201m <sup>2</sup>	201-300m <sup>2</sup>	301-400m <sup>2</sup>	401-599m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum front	Rear lots have no front boundary	-	-	-
boundary				
setback				
Minimum side	0.9m up to 4.5m high, 0.9m + 1⁄4	0.9m up to 4.5m high,	0.9m up to 4.5m high,	0.9m up to 4.5m high,
boundary	of additional height above 4.5m	0.9m + ¼ of additional height	0.9m + ¼ of additional height	0.9m + ¼ of additional height
setback		above 4.5m	above 4.5m	above 4.5m
Minimum	Up to 4.5m building height=3m	Up to 4.5m building height=3m	Up to 4.5m building height=3m	Up to 4.5m building height=3m
setback to				
boundary that	Above 4.5m building height= 6m	Above 4.5m building height= 6m or	Above 4.5m building height= 6m or	Above 4.5m building height= 6m or
adjoins the rear	or average of adjoining,	average of adjoining, whichever is	average of adjoining, whichever is	average of adjoining, whichever is
boundary of an	whichever is the lesser	the lesser	the lesser	the lesser
adjoining lot				
Built to	Not permitted except where built	Not permitted except where built	Not permitted except where built	Not permitted except where built
boundary walls	in conjunction with another built	in conjunction with another built to	in conjunction with another built to	in conjunction with another built to
	to boundary wall on an adjoining	boundary wall on an adjoining lot	boundary wall on an adjoining lot	boundary wall on an adjoining lot
	lot			
	Maximum height	Maximum height	Maximum height	Maximum height
	3.3m or match adjoining built to	3.3m or match adjoining built to	3.3m or to match adjoining built to	3.3m or to match adjoining built to
	boundary wall	boundary wall	boundary wall	boundary wall
	Maximum length	Maximum length	Maximum length	Maximum length
	50% of lot depth or to match	50% of lot depth or to match	50% of lot depth or to match	50% of lot depth or to match
	adjoining built to boundary wall	adjoining built to boundary wall	adjoining built to boundary wall	adjoining built to boundary wall
Maximum site	65%	60%	55%	50%
coverage (% of				
lot area)				

Maximum floor	0.8:1	0.8:1	0.75:1	0.7:1
space ratio (total				
floor area: lot				
area)				
Minimum area	16m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension	16m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of	24m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of	24m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of
of private open	of 3m	3m	4m	4m
space				
Minimum area	10% (minimum dimension of any	15% (minimum dimension of any	15% (minimum dimension of any	20% (minimum dimension of any
of landscaping <sup>3</sup>	landscaped area included in	landscaped area included in	landscaped area included in	landscaped area included in
(% of lot area)	calculation is 1.5 metres)	calculation is 1.5 metres)	calculation is 1.5 metres)	calculation is 1.5 metres)

<sup>1</sup> Lot size of rear lots does not include the area of the access handle or right of carriageway.

<sup>2</sup> Lot width is measured across the lot at the midpoint of the longest boundaries.

<sup>3</sup> Landscaping refers to the area of the lot that is planted with trees and shrubs.

**C11.3** Seven core design features of the 'Livable Housing Design Guidelines' (Livable Housing Australia, 2012)

- 1. A safe continuous and step free path of travel from the street entrance and / or parking area to a dwelling entrance that is level.
- 2. At least one level (step-free) entrance into the dwelling.
- 3. Internal doors and corridors that facilitate comfortable and unimpeded movement between spaces.
- 4. A toilet on the ground (or entry) level that provides easy access.
- 5. A bathroom that contains a hobless (step-free) shower recess.
- 6. Reinforced walls around the toilet, shower and bath to support the safe installation of grab rails at a later date
- 7. A continuous handrail on one side of any stairway where there is a rise of more than one metre.

CHAPTER 12 NON-RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN KYOGLE TOWN CENTRE (ZONES B2 LOCAL CENTRE AND B4 MIXED USE)



# ABLE OF CONTENTS

1 In	troduction	
1.1	Application	
1.2	Exempt and Complying Development	
1.3	Aim of Chapter 12	
1.4	Objectives of Chapter 12	
2 De	evelopment Guidelines	
2.1	Building and site design	
2.2	Awnings, active frontages, public realm and footpaths	
2.3	Operations and amenity	
2.4	Servicing and infrastructure	
2.5	Site access, parking, storage and deliveries	
2.6	Heritage conservation	
Appen	dix 1 Preferred operational hours	

# 1 Introduction

### 1.1 APPLICATION

This Chapter applies in preparing and assessing applications for non-residential development in Zones B2 Local Centre and B4 Mixed Use. It does not apply to residential development in the zones. This Chapter does not apply to subdivision of land in Zones B2 and B4; criteria for subdivision are in Chapter 2 Subdivision.

#### 1.2 EXEMPT AND COMPLYING DEVELOPMENT

Certain development (including changes of use of premises) is permitted to be established as exempt development (development that does not require development consent, subject to certain requirements). Reference should be made to Schedule 2 of the Kyogle LEP 2012 and any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

Certain development (including changes of use of premises) is permitted to be carried out as complying development (development which can be certified by Council or a private certifier as meeting certain criteria). Reference should be made to Schedule 3 of the Kyogle LEP 2012 and any relevant State Environmental Planning Policy.

## **1.3 AIM OF CHAPTER 12**

The aim of this chapter is to provide development guidelines to assist the design of development proposals and preparation of development applications for non-residential development within Zones B2 Local Centre and B4 Mixed Use and the assessment of those applications, and to facilitate development in Zones B2 and B4 that is consistent with the applicable zone objectives.

#### 1.4 OBJECTIVES OF CHAPTER 12

- d) To ensure that new development supports and enhances the desirable characteristics of the commercial centre of Kyogle.
- e) To ensure that new development is serviced by necessary infrastructure, and that suitable provision is made for site access, car parking, servicing or deliveries.
- f) To preserve the historic character of the Kyogle commercial area by encouraging the protection and use of heritage buildings and ensuring that new development does not adversely impact the character of the area and any nearby heritage items.
- g) To encourage provision of high-quality streetscapes and footpaths and an activated public realm and building frontages.

- h) To ensure the height, mass, scale and form of new buildings and structures is consistent with or complements adjoining buildings and contributes positively to the character of the commercial area.
- i) To ensure that new development does not adversely impact the amenity of its surroundings and is not adversely affected by activities or uses that exist in the surrounding area.

# 2 Development Guidelines

## 2.1 BUILDING AND SITE DESIGN

This section provides development criteria relevant to the design of development sites and new buildings, as well as alterations, additions or extensions to existing sites and buildings.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION
Assessment against the Performance Criteria Is	If the proposal cannot meet the Acceptable
only required if the proposal <b>does not meet</b> the	Solution assess the proposal against the
Acceptable Solution	associated Performance Criteria
Primary road frontage	
P1 The primary road frontage of the	Where development site has frontage to
development should not compromise the	Summerland Way:
predominant pattern of development in the	A1.1 The development's primary pedestrian
street	access and building frontage is oriented to
	Summerland Way
	Where development site has frontage to
	Bloore Street:
	A1.2 The development's primary pedestrian
	access and building frontage is oriented to
	Bloore Street
	All other sites:
	A1.3 The orientation of the development's
	primary pedestrian access and building
	frontage is consistent with surrounding
	development
Height of buildings and structures	
P2 The height of new buildings and structures	A2 Height of new buildings and structures
is consistent with the height of adjoining	does not exceed maximum building height
buildings, contributes positively to the	shown on LEP Height of Buildings Map
character of the commercial area and does not	
negatively impact significant views	

Mass and scale of buildings and structures	
P3 Mass and scale of new buildings and structures should be consistent with, or	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria
complement, buildings on adjoining sites and	
the existing form of development in the street	
Architecture	
P4 Architectural design of new buildings	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
should reflect or complement the architecture	how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria
of surrounding buildings or be an example of	
outstanding design that enhances the	
character of the centre and the sense of place	
P5 New roofs should reflect or complement	A5 New roofs are traditional forms that
the built form of existing adjoining	reflect or match rooves present in the locality
development	or on adjoining buildings
Corner lots	
P6 New buildings on corner sites provide a	A6.1 The main building entrance is at or near
landmark building that positively addresses	the corner
both streets	
	A6.2 The building provides active frontages
	to both streets i.e. windows and building
	entrances that address the streets and
	provide passive surveillance
	A6.3 The street corner is emphasised through
	a landmark built form element or
	architectural feature
Boundary setbacks	
P7 Front boundary setback of buildings is	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
consistent with adjoining buildings and/or the	how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria
existing character of the street and contributes	
positively to the streetscape	
P8 Side boundary setbacks are consistent with	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate
adjoining buildings and/or the existing	how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria

P9 Rear boundary setbacks should be consistent with adjoining development and should allow sufficient space for external parking, operational areas, servicing and deliveries as required	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria
Site coverage	
P10 The extent of buildings and structures on the site retains sufficient site area for ancillary functions and operations (e.g. servicing, delivery and storage requirements to be provided on site) and does not adversely impact surrounding areas	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria
Crime prevention	
P11 Development minimises opportunities for crime	A11 Development incorporates relevant 'Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design' (CPTED) principles
Energy and water efficiency and climate respons	ive design
P12 The development is designed to minimise the requirement for artificial lighting, heating and cooling and water use P13 The development is responsive to the subtropical climate	A12 The development includes energy and water efficiency measures A13 The development includes appropriate measures to address the intrusive effects of the sub-tropical climate, such as awnings and
	sun shading devices over building openings, substantial eaves, allowance for cross ventilation and space for shade tree planting
Colours	
P14 External colours of buildings and signage should not significantly adversely affect the character of the commercial centre, the heritage conservation area and any adjacent items of heritage significance	No Acceptable Solution is provided: demonstrate how the proposal meets the Performance Criteria
Signage and advertising	
P15 Signage and advertising is complementary to, and does not adversely affect, the character of the centre	A156 Signage and advertising meets the criteria in DCP Chapter 4 Signage

Landscaping and vegetation	
P16 Development incorporates landscaping to	A16.1 Where development is set back from
contribute positively to the character	lot boundaries, landscaping is utilised to:
development, street and centre	• provide shade
	• break up the visual mass and extent of
	buildings and sealed surfaces
	<ul> <li>buffer adjoining development from visual impact</li> </ul>
	• enhance the appearance of the
	development and the character of the
	centre
	A16.2 Landscaping is provided in accordance
	with a landscape concept plan
	A16.3 Proposed plant species and design
	complement the landscape character of the
	site and its surroundings
P17 The development contributes positively to	A17 Existing healthy and/or native mature
the landscape character of the site and its	vegetation of significance is retained and
surroundings	incorporated in the development design
Flooding	
P18 Buildings, structures and persons on the	A18.1 The development site is not prone to
development site are not exposed to	flooding from inundation or overland flow
unacceptable risk from flooding and the	
development does not exacerbate flooding of	OR
surrounding properties	Where development is proposed on a lot
	within the Flood Planning Area shown on the
	LEP Flood Planning Map:
	A18.2 The development complies with the
	provisions of the Development Control Plan
	in the Kyogle Council Floodplain Risk
	Management Plan 2009

# 2.2 AWNINGS, ACTIVE FRONTAGES, PUBLIC REALM AND FOOTPATHS

This section provides development criteria relevant to the design of those parts of new buildings and development that address public space, footpaths or streets.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION
Assessment against the Performance Criteria Is	If the proposal cannot meet the Acceptable
only required if the proposal <b>does not meet</b> the	Solution assess the proposal against the
Acceptable Solution	associated Performance Criteria
Active frontages	
P19 Development addresses the street and	A19.1 The building entrance, shop front,
makes a positive contribution to activity in the	reception or customer service area is oriented
street	to the principal street frontage
	A19.2 Uses or activities on the ground floor of
	a building enable the development to provide
	an active frontage to its principal street
	frontage
	A10.7 The decige of new or replacement them
	A19.3 The design of new or replacement shop fronts should allow for visual connection
	between the street and premises, be of
	appropriate character and provide good visual
	character and interest
Awnings	1
P20 Development provides appropriate	Where development site has frontage to
protection for pedestrians and customers from	Summerland Way, Geneva Street and
sun and rain and preserves the pattern of	Stratheden Street:
development in the street	A20.1 New buildings provide an awning over
	the footpath/road reserve
	A20.2 Width and height of awning is
	consistent with surroundings
	A20.3 Where abutting an awning on an
	adjoining site, the development provides a
	logical and complementary interface
	OR
	All other sites:
	A20.4 Development provides an awning over
	the footpath where fronting a street that
	features development with existing awnings
Footpaths and pedestrian environment	

Footpaths and pedestrian environment

P21 Development facilitates good pedestrian movement and accessibility	A21 Development does not unacceptably compromise the existing footpath width or function
Retention of significant views	
P22 New development must not adversely impact significant views and vistas	Where development site has frontage to Summerland Way: A22 Buildings and structures do not adversely impact views of elevated landforms, including the Border Ranges, when viewed north along the Summerland Way

## 2.3 OPERATIONS AND AMENITY

This section provides development criteria relevant to the consideration of potential impacts on surrounding sites and the compatibility of the proposed development with existing activities in the area.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION
Assessment against the Performance Criteria Is	If the proposal cannot meet the Acceptable
only required if the proposal <b>does not meet</b> the	Solution assess the proposal against the
Acceptable Solution	associated Performance Criteria
Protection of amenity	
P23 Development does not result in adverse	A23.1 Operation of the development
impacts on the amenity of the locality by	complies with the NSW Noise Policy for
reason of emission of noise, odour, fumes, dust	Industry 2017
or light	
	A23.2 The development does not create
	offensive odour or fumes
	A23.3 External lighting is shielded to prevent
	light spill over the surrounding environment
	A23.4 Air compressors or other stationary
	noise generating machinery or plant is
	enclosed in a noise inhibiting structure

P24 External car parking and operational areas	Where development includes off street car		
do not have adverse impacts on surrounding	parking and/or outdoor operational areas:		
properties or the public realm	A24.1 Landscaping is provided in accordance		
	with a landscape concept plan in order to		
	mitigate visual and amenity impacts		
	A24.2 Buildings or external areas used for		
	loading, deliveries, waste storage and		
	servicing are designed to minimise the visual		
	impact on the public domain and adjoining		
	sites		
	A24.3 Vehicle manoeuvring and parking areas		
	are provided with a sealed surface		
P25 Development mitigates significant impacts	A25 Development can demonstrate that it is		
from existing uses and activities in the	not adversely affected by operation of		
surrounding area	existing lawful development in the		
	surrounding area		
Hours of operation			
P26 Hours of operation of the development do	Where development is listed in Table C12.1		
not create unacceptable impact on amenity of	in Appendix 1:		
surrounding properties	A26.1 Hours of operation are in accordance		
	with Table C12.3		
	OR		
	Where development is not listed in Table		
	C12.1 in Appendix 1:		
	A26.2 Hours of operation are appropriate for		
	the services or products provided and do not		
	create amenity impacts on surrounding		
	properties		

# 2.4 SERVICING AND INFRASTRUCTURE

This section provides development criteria relevant to the servicing of, and provision of infrastructure to, development sites and premises.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION
Assessment against the Performance Criteria is	If the proposal cannot meet the Acceptable
only required if the proposal <b>does not meet</b> the	Solution assess the proposal against the
Acceptable Solution	associated Performance Criteria
Utilities and infrastructure	
P27 Development makes suitable provision for	A27 Development is connected to the
collection, management and treatment of	sewerage system
effluent	
P28 Where development generates liquid trade	A28 Liquid trade waste is disposed of in
waste development makes suitable provisions	accordance with Kyogle Council Liquid Trade
for management and disposal of liquid trade	Waste Policy
waste	
P29 The development is adequately serviced	A29 The development is serviced by
by power and telecommunications without	reticulated power and telecommunications
impacting on surrounding properties by way of	
emissions of noise, odour, fumes or light	
P30 The development has adequate water	A30 Development is connected to the
supply	reticulated water supply system
Supply	Terreduced water supply system
P31 Appropriate provisions are made for the	A31 Stormwater is collected and discharged
collection and management of stormwater that	to the stormwater drainage network
does not contribute to flooding or impact on	
surrounding properties	
Waste management	
P32 Appropriate arrangements are made for	A32.1 The development is serviced by a
the storage, collection and disposal of solid	waste collection service
waste generated by the development	
	A32. 2 Where the quantity of waste material
	generated by the development exceeds that
	capable of being accommodated in a
	standard wheelie bin, the development is
	serviced by a commercial waste collection
	service
	A32.3 Suitable arrangements are made for
	storage, collection and disposal of waste
	other than general waste (e.g. waste oil,
	cardboard tyres)

P33 Waste storage, collection or disposal areas	A33 External waste storage or collection	
do not present poor visual amenity to	facilities are not visible from public places	
adjoining sites, streets or public land	and adjoining properties or are screened from	
	view	

# 2.5 SITE ACCESS, PARKING, STORAGE AND DELIVERIES

Г

This section provides development criteria relevant to site access, parking, storage, servicing and deliveries of development sites.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION	
Assessment against the Performance Criteria Is	If the proposal cannot meet the Acceptable	
only required if the proposal <b>does not meet</b> the	Solution assess the proposal against the	
Acceptable Solution	associated Performance Criteria	
Access and parking		
P34 Vehicular access to the development does	Where development site has frontage to	
not create traffic impacts or disrupt pedestrian	Summerland Way:	
movement	A34.1The development does not require new	
	vehicular access from Summerland Way	
Where development site has frontage		
	rear laneway or road:	
	A34.2 The rear laneway is utilised for	
	vehicular access to the site, including on-site	
	car parking	
P35 Vehicular and pedestrian access to the site	A35.1 Vehicles are able to enter and leave	
is safe, inclusive and does not create traffic	the site in a forward direction	
impacts		
	A35.2 Accesses and parking area are designed	
	and constructed in accordance with the	
	Northern Rivers Local Government Development	
	Design and Construction Manual	
	-	
	A35.3 Access for people with disabilities is	
	provided in accordance with the provisions of	
	AS 1428.1	

P36 The development does not create	A36.1 The development provides on-site car	
unreasonable demand for on-street parking or	parking that meets the requirements of DCP	
adverse impacts on adjoining properties or the	Chapter 8- Off Street Car Parking	
character of the street		
External loading and storage		
P37 The development makes suitable	A37 The development allows all loading or	
arrangements for deliveries and loading	unloading of vehicles to occur on the	
	development site	
P38 External storage areas do not detract from	A38.1 External storage areas are located	
the visual appearance of the development or	behind the building line and preferably	
the streetscape	behind buildings	
	A38.2 External storage areas are screened	
	from view from the road frontage and	
	adjoining properties	

## 2.6 HERITAGE CONSERVATION

Much of the Kyogle commercial centre is located within the Kyogle Town Heritage Conservation Area as scheduled in the LEP. This area also contains numerous buildings and items that are listed as items of local heritage significance in the LEP. Clause 5.10 Heritage conservation in the LEP provides criteria for development of heritage items or within heritage conservation areas. This section provides more specific development criteria relevant to the protection of heritage values in the Kyogle town centre.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION	
Assessment against the Performance Criteria Is	If the proposal cannot meet the Acceptable	
only required if the proposal <b>does not meet</b> the	Solution assess the proposal against the	
Acceptable Solution	associated Performance Criteria	
Where development site is, or contains, a heritage item (in Schedule 5 of LEP)		
P39 Development does not detract from the	A39 Development involves retention and re-	
heritage significance of the heritage item	use of the heritage item including its external	
	form and appearance	
Development is sympathetic and appropriate		
to the heritage significance of the heritage		
item		

Where development site is within the Kyogle town heritage conservation area		
P40 Development does not detract from the	A40 The scale, appearance and character of	
heritage significance of the heritage	development is consistent with development	
conservation area	in the conservation area	
Where development site is adjoining a heritage	item	
P41 Development does not detract from the	A41.1 Development does not adversely	
heritage significance of adjoining heritage	impact on views, or the setting, of a heritage	
items	item	
	A41.2 The scale of development is consistent	
	with the scale of the heritage item and is not	
	overbearing	
Alterations and additions to heritage items		
P42 Development facilitates retention and re-	A42.1 Alterations and additions are	
use of the item and does not adversely affect	sympathetic to the character of the existing	
the character or significance of heritage items	building in terms of scale, materials, design	
	and form	
	A42.2 Subject to appropriate design,	
	alterations and additions may incorporate	
	different architectural style and materials so	
	as to provide a clear differentiation between	
	the original and new building components	
	A42.3 Development retains the principal	
	building façade or other important heritage	
	elements	
	A42.4 Where necessary, demolition is limited	
	to elements of the building essential to allow	
	the proposed extension or addition	

Development use or activity	Monday to Friday	Saturday	Sunday and
			Public Holidays
Retail premises, Food and drink	6am-12am	6am-12am	7am-10pm
premises (excluding licensed			
premises)			
Office, Medical Centre, Business premises	7am-9pm	8am-8pm	8am-8pm
Light industry	7am-6pm	7am-6pm	8am-5pm
Service station	6am-12am	6am-12am	6am-12am
Vehicle repair station, Vehicle	7am-6pm	7am-1pm	Not permitted
body repair workshop			
Entertainment facilities,	8am-2am	8am-2am	9am-12am
Registered clubs, Functions centres, Pubs			

Table C12.1 Preferred operational or opening hours